IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

In re:	Chapter 11
FRANCHISE GROUP, INC., *et al.*,[1]	Case No. 24-12480 (JTD)
Debtors.	(Joint Administration Requested)

DECLARATION OF DAVID ORLOFSKY IN SUPPORT
OF DEBTORS' CHAPTER 11 PETITIONS AND FIRST DAY PLEADINGS

I, David Orlofsky, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, and under penalty of perjury, declare the following to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief:

1. I am a Managing Director of AlixPartners, LLP ("AlixPartners"), an affiliate of AP Services LLC ("APS") and an internationally recognized restructuring and turnaround firm. APS was retained by the debtors and debtors in possession in the above-captioned cases (collectively, the "Debtors"). In addition, I have been employed and retained to serve as the Chief Restructuring

[1] The Debtors in these Chapter 11 Cases, along with the last four digits of their U.S. federal tax identification numbers, to the extent applicable, are Franchise Group, Inc. (1876), Freedom VCM Holdings, LLC (1225), Freedom VCM Interco Holdings, Inc. (2436), Freedom Receivables II, LLC (4066), Freedom VCM Receivables, Inc. (0028), Freedom VCM Interco, Inc. (3661), Freedom VCM, Inc. (3091), Franchise Group New Holdco, LLC (0444), American Freight FFO, LLC (5743), Franchise Group Acquisition TM, LLC (3068), Franchise Group Intermediate Holdco, LLC (1587), Franchise Group Intermediate L, LLC (9486), Franchise Group Newco Intermediate AF, LLC (8288), American Freight Group, LLC (2066), American Freight Holdings, LLC (8271), American Freight, LLC (5940), American Freight Management Company, LLC (1215), Franchise Group Intermediate S, LLC (5408), Franchise Group Newco S, LLC (1814), American Freight Franchising, LLC (1353), Home & Appliance Outlet, LLC (n/a), American Freight Outlet Stores, LLC (9573), American Freight Franchisor, LLC (2123), Franchise Group Intermediate B, LLC (7836), Buddy's Newco, LLC (5404), Buddy's Franchising and Licensing LLC (9968), Franchise Group Intermediate V, LLC (5958), Franchise Group Newco V, LLC (9746), Franchise Group Intermediate BHF, LLC (8260); Franchise Group Newco BHF, LLC (4123); Valor Acquisition, LLC (3490), Vitamin Shoppe Industries LLC (3785), Vitamin Shoppe Global, LLC (1168), Vitamin Shoppe Mariner, LLC (6298), Vitamin Shoppe Procurement Services, LLC (8021), Vitamin Shoppe Franchising, LLC (8271), Vitamin Shoppe Florida, LLC (6590), Betancourt Sports Nutrition, LLC (0470), Franchise Group Intermediate PSP, LLC (5965), Franchise Group Newco PSP, LLC (2323), PSP Midco, LLC (6507), Pet Supplies "Plus", LLC (5852), PSP Group, LLC (5944), PSP Service Newco, LLC (6414), WNW Franchising, LLC (9398), WNW Stores, LLC (n/a), PSP Stores, LLC (9049), PSP Franchising, LLC (4978), PSP Subco, LLC (6489), PSP Distribution, LLC (5242), Franchise Group Intermediate SL, LLC (2695), Franchise Group Newco SL, LLC (7697), and Educate, Inc. (5722). The Debtors' headquarters is located at 109 Innovation Court, Suite J, Delaware, Ohio 43015.

Officer of Debtors Freedom VCM Holdings, LLC ("Freedom TopCo") and Franchise Group, Inc. ("Franchise Group") since October 11, 2024. Freedom TopCo is the ultimate parent company of the Debtors.

2. As the Chief Restructuring Officer of Freedom TopCo and Franchise Group, I am currently responsible for, among other things: (a) all restructuring activities and initiatives of the Debtors; (b) cash management and liquidity forecasting; (c) the development of, or revisions to, the Debtors' business plans; and (d) engagement with creditors and other stakeholders, in each case, subject to the direction and oversight of the Board of Directors of Freedom TopCo and Franchise Group in all respects. I have 25 years of restructuring experience providing both interim management and advisory services to clients, including by serving as the Chief Restructuring Officer of Party City, RCS Capital Corporation, Preferred Sands, and Mark IV Industries and the interim Chief Operating Officer and Chief Financial Officer of Malden Mills. I hold a bachelor's degree in business administration from Montclair State University.

3. I am familiar with the Debtors' day-to-day operations, business and financial affairs, and books and records. Except as otherwise indicated, all facts set forth in this declaration (the "Declaration") are based upon my personal knowledge, information supplied to me by other members of the Debtors' management team and other professionals and advisors, my review of relevant documents, or my opinion, which is, in turn, based upon my experience and knowledge of the industries within which the Debtors operate and the Debtors' operations and financial conditions. I am over the age of 18 and am authorized to submit this Declaration on behalf of the Debtors. If called as a witness, I could and would testify competently to the matters set forth herein.

4. On the date hereof (the "Petition Date"), each of the Debtors filed a voluntary petition for relief (collectively, the "Petitions") under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101 et seq. The Debtors intend to continue in possession of their assets and the management of their businesses as debtors in possession during the pendency of their chapter 11 cases (the "Chapter 11 Cases"). To minimize the adverse effects on their businesses, the Debtors filed motions and pleadings seeking various forms of relief (collectively, the "First Day Pleadings"). I submit this Declaration to assist the Court and parties-in-interest in understanding the circumstances that compelled the commencement of these Chapter 11 Cases and in support of the Petitions and the First Day Pleadings.

INTRODUCTION

5. The Debtors are a privately held operator and acquirer of franchised and franchisable businesses. The Debtors' business segments include a diverse collection of highly recognized, market-leading, and emerging retail brands, including The Vitamin Shoppe, Pet Supplies Plus ("PSP"), American Freight, and Buddy's Home Furnishings ("Buddy's"). The Debtors operate both franchise and corporate-owned programs with respect to each of their business segments. Across all brands, the Debtors have approximately 2,200 total retail store locations (including both corporate-owned and franchised locations), approximately 11,900 total employees, and operations spanning across the United States.

6. Over the past several years, the Debtors' business segments, like those of many of their peers, have been negatively impacted by challenges stemming from, among other things, adverse macroeconomic trends and headwinds in the retail industry. More specifically, the Debtors have experienced operational declines and losses across their businesses resulting from

underperforming retail store locations, inflationary pressure, an overleveraged balance sheet, and rising interest expenses.

7. In August 2023, when Franchise Group was still a publicly traded company, in an effort to reduce the burdens associated with being a public company and address some of the challenges described above, Franchise Group effectuated a take-private transaction, led by Franchise Group's former Chief Executive Officer. The transaction was financed by, among others, B. Riley Principal Investments, LLC ("BRPI") and certain of its affiliates and Irradiant Partners, and was predicated on the relatively rapid deleveraging of the Debtors through monetization transactions involving the various business segments of Franchise Group.

8. Prior to the take-private transaction, Franchise Group began exploring ways to address the liquidity challenges associated with certain of its capital-intensive businesses, including its then-owned operating subsidiary W.S. Badcock Corporation ("Badcock"). These efforts included alternative financing models for Badcock, as well as a potential sale of, or business combination involving, Badcock. Following the take-private transaction, in December 2023, and after negotiations that spanned more than 12 months, Franchise Group completed the combination of Badcock with Conn's, Inc. ("Conn's"), another retailer of home goods.

9. On November 2, 2023, in the midst of its efforts to divest Badcock and address its related liquidity challenges, Franchise Group was suddenly rocked by the allegations that its then-Chief Executive Officer, Brian Kahn ("Mr. Kahn"), was involved in the demise of Prophecy Asset Management LP ("Prophecy"), a hedge fund entirely unrelated to Franchise Group. On that date, the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") filed a complaint against John Hughes ("Mr. Hughes"), the President and Chief Compliance Officer of Prophecy, charging Mr. Hughes with violating certain antifraud provisions of the Securities Act of 1933, the Securities Exchange

Act of 1934, and the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the "Complaint"). The Department of Justice ("DOJ"), through the U.S. Attorney's Office for the District of New Jersey, also announced criminal charges against Mr. Hughes stemming from the same Prophecy-related activities (the "Indictment"). Franchise Group learned that Mr. Kahn was one of two unindicted co-conspirators referred to in both the Complaint and the Indictment.

10. After learning of Mr. Kahn's alleged involvement in matters pertaining to Prophecy, Franchise Group retained Petrillo Klein Boxer LLP ("Petrillo"), a law firm with expertise in white collar criminal investigations, internal investigations, and regulatory enforcement, to conduct an investigation (the "Independent Investigation") into whether Franchise Group or any of its executive officers or employees at the time (other than Mr. Kahn) were involved in, or had any knowledge of, any of Mr. Kahn's alleged misconduct. The Independent Investigation, which spanned approximately two months and included approximately 9 interviews and the review of more than approximately 18,000 documents, concluded that no one at Franchise Group (including its current or former board members), had any involvement with, or knowledge of, Mr. Kahn's alleged misconduct. Following the conclusion of the investigation, in January 2024, Mr. Kahn stepped down from his roles as a member of the Boards of Directors of Franchise Group and Freedom Topco and the Chief Executive Officer of Franchise Group.

11. Following Mr. Kahn's departure, Franchise Group continued to explore potential transactions to address its liquidity challenges, including the potential securitization financing of its PSP business and sales of certain of its other business lines. In February 2024, Franchise Group sold its Sylvan Learning business for significant cash proceeds. At the same time, however, Franchise Group's other operating businesses, and primarily American Freight, continued to encounter headwinds driven by the macro-economic and other factors described herein. These

factors, together with the allegations against Mr. Kahn, adversely impacted Franchise Group's ability to sell or otherwise monetize any of its other businesses, which in turn meant that Franchise Group could not deleverage its balance sheet and reduce the related liquidity and cash flow burdens associated with its high debt levels.

12. At the same time and due, in part, to the allegations made against Mr. Kahn, Franchise Group's key lender constituents began tightening control over the company. Specifically, in exchange for their required consent to the Badcock divesture, the HoldCo Lenders (as defined herein) required an amendment to the HoldCo Term Loan Credit Agreement that, among other things, significantly increased the interest rate payable on the HoldCo Term Loan Facility (as defined herein), placed restrictions on how Franchise Group could apply the proceeds from both the Badcock transaction and any other sales of certain of its other business segments, and provided for the HoldCo Lenders' selection of John Hartmann, an independent director, to be appointed to the Boards of Directors of Freedom TopCo and, later, Franchise Group.

13. Following the Badcock combination, Mr. Kahn's removal, and the Sylvan Learning sale transaction, Franchise Group's liquidity challenges and business headwinds continued and were exacerbated by its increased interest expenses, the poor and declining operational performance of certain of its businesses, in particular its American Freight business segment, and potential material liabilities resulting from Franchise Group's guarantee of certain Badcock lease agreements (all as further described herein). To help address these challenges, in the months leading up to the Petition Date, the Debtors engaged Willkie Farr & Gallagher LLP ("Willkie"), Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP ("Young Conaway"), Ducera Partners LLC ("Ducera"), and Kroll Restructuring Administration LLC ("Kroll") to assist with exploring restructuring and strategic alternatives, both within and outside of a chapter 11 process, including by marketing and

exploring going concern sales for certain of the Debtors' business segments and soliciting and negotiating proposals for a value maximizing and holistic restructuring transaction with the Debtors' key lender constituents.

14. To provide the runway needed to negotiate a holistic restructuring solution, in August 2024, and again in October 2024, the Debtors entered into certain waivers, amendments, and consents with respect to their Prepetition Credit Agreements (as defined herein) (collectively, the "Prepetition Credit Agreement Amendments"). Among other things, the Prepetition Credit Agreement Amendments provided the Debtors with relief from anticipated defaults related to certain financial maintenance covenants and deferred certain near-term interest obligations. In exchange for this relief, the Debtors agreed to comply with certain restructuring-related milestones, the tightening of certain covenants, and the appointment of two additional independent directors to the Boards of Directors of Franchise Group and Freedom TopCo, Todd Arden and Christopher Meyer, who were selected in consultation with the Ad Hoc Group of First Lien Lenders (as defined herein) and the Second Lien Term Loan Lenders (as defined herein). The Debtors also agreed to engage AlixPartners (collectively with Willkie, Young Conaway, Ducera, and Kroll, the "Restructuring Advisors") to provide financial advisory and, later, interim management services. Finally, the Debtors established Special Committees of the Boards of Directors of Franchise Group and Freedom TopCo (together, the "Special Committee"). The Special Committee consists of Todd Arden, Christopher Meyer, and the Debtors' Chief Executive Officer, Andrew Laurence, and its mandate is to oversee the Debtors' restructuring efforts and consideration of strategic alternatives.[2]

[2] Prior to the Petition Date, the Debtors also implemented retention bonus programs for certain of their insider and non-insider employees. Pursuant to these programs, the Debtors prepaid retention bonuses for certain insider employees in the aggregate amount of $5.75 million; and prepaid retention bonuses for certain non-insider employees in the aggregate amount of $2.16 million. Payments under these retention bonus programs are

15. The culmination of the Debtors' prepetition restructuring efforts was their entry into that certain *Restructuring Support Agreement*, dated as of November 1, 2024 (the "Restructuring Support Agreement"),[3] with certain consenting First Lien Term Loan Lenders (as defined herein) (the "Consenting First Lien Lenders"), who collectively hold approximately 80% of the principal amount outstanding under the First Lien Term Loan Facility (as defined herein). Pursuant to the Restructuring Support Agreement, the Consenting First Lien Lenders have agreed to support the Debtors' restructuring through these Chapter 11 Cases, including by voting in favor of the Debtors' chapter 11 plan, which embodies the restructuring transactions set forth in the Restructuring Support Agreement.

16. The Restructuring Support Agreement and these Chapter 11 Cases are supported by a debtor in possession financing facility (the "DIP Facility") that, as further described herein and in the DIP Motion (as defined herein), will be provided by the Consenting First Lien Lenders (in such capacity, the "DIP Lenders") and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as administrative agent and as collateral agent (in such capacities, the "DIP Agent"). The DIP Facility consists of $250 million of new money financing that is fully backstopped by certain members of an ad hoc group of First Lien Term Loan Lenders (the "Ad Hoc Group of First Lien Lenders") and will ensure that the Debtors have the cash required to meet their operational needs during the chapter 11 process. The DIP Facility and Restructuring Support Agreement are the products of extensive negotiations between the Debtors and their key lender constituents, and are critical to maximizing the Debtors' value and providing critically needed liquidity to support the Debtors'

generally subject to clawback by the Debtors if the employee voluntarily leaves the employ of the Debtors during the applicable time periods covered by the program.

[3] The Restructuring Support Agreement is attached hereto as **Exhibit B**.

continued operations across all channels during these Chapter 11 Cases, all while maintaining momentum on their restructuring.

17. The Debtors' decision to commence these Chapter 11 Cases was informed by the difficult challenges that they currently face and several months of discussions by the Special Committee, the Debtors' management team, and the Restructuring Advisors, and was made after consideration of all of the Debtors' available options. Although the Debtors were unable to consummate a transaction outside of chapter 11 on the timeframe necessitated by their liquidity situation, their efforts to secure the DIP Facility and enter into the Restructuring Support Agreement have laid the foundation for the Debtors to efficiently consummate value-maximizing restructuring transactions in these Chapter 11 Cases for the benefit of their creditors and all stakeholders.

18. To familiarize the Court with the Debtors, their business segments, the circumstances leading up to these Chapter 11 Cases, and the relief the Debtors seek in the First Day Pleadings, this Declaration is organized as follows:

- **Part I** provides an overview of the Debtors' corporate history, structure, and business segments;
- **Part II** describes the Debtors' prepetition capital structure;
- **Part III** describes the events leading up to the filing of these Chapter 11 Cases;
- **Part IV** describes the Debtors' Restructuring Support Agreement and proposed DIP Facility; and
- **Part V** provides evidentiary support for the First Day Pleadings.

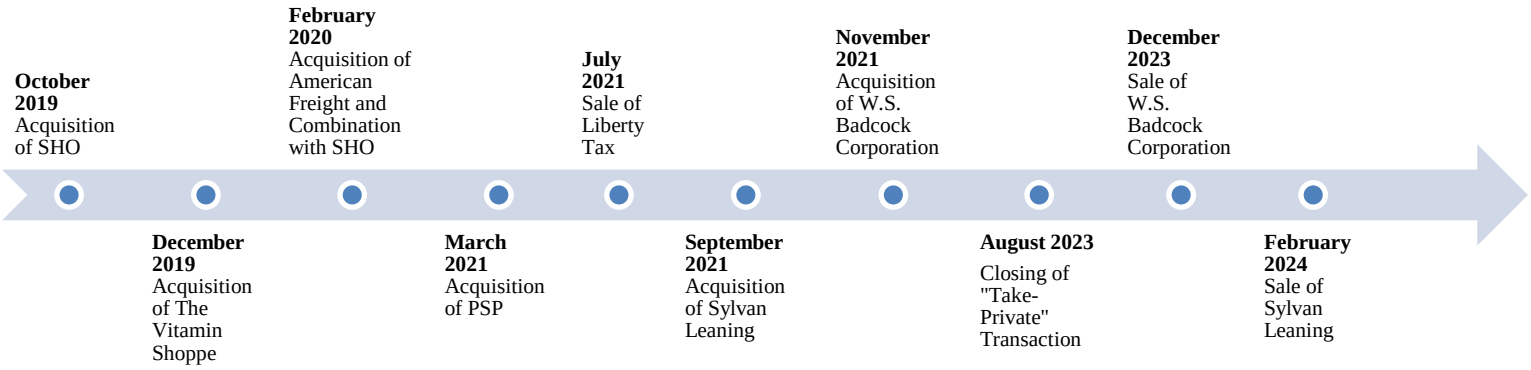
I. The Debtors' Corporate History, Business Operations, and Structure

A. General Background, History, and Business Segments

19. Franchise Group traces its roots to August 2018, when Vintage Tributum LP, an affiliate of Vintage Capital Management, an investment fund founded by Mr. Kahn, acquired

shares of Liberty Tax, Inc. ("Liberty Tax"). Liberty Tax was a publicly traded, leading provider of tax preparation services in the United States and Canada and operator of a franchise business model. In July 2019, Liberty Tax merged with Buddy's Newco, LLC, the owner of the Buddy's business, marking Liberty Tax's first step in its strategic shift towards acquiring and investing in other franchise-oriented businesses. In recognition of this shift, Liberty Tax changed its name to Franchise Group, Inc., and the franchising platform was born.

20. In the months and years that followed, Franchise Group undertook a series of acquisitions and subsequent sales of franchise-oriented businesses, including, among others, Sears Hometown Outlet ("SHO"), The Vitamin Shoppe, American Freight, PSP, Sylvan Learning, and Badcock.



i. The Debtors' Business Segments

21. Today, Franchise Group is a privately held company that controls a collection of highly recognized, market-leading, and emerging retail brands, which comprise the entities that are Debtors in these Chapter 11 Cases:

22. **The Vitamin Shoppe**. Founded in 1977, The Vitamin Shoppe is an omnichannel specialty retailer and wellness lifestyle company with the mission of providing customers with the most trusted products, guidance and services to help them become their best selves, however they define it. The Vitamin Shoppe offers a comprehensive assortment of nutritional solutions, including vitamins, minerals, specialty supplements, herbs, sports nutrition, homeopathic remedies, green living products, and natural beauty aids through proprietary brands and approximately 700 national brands. The company's broad product offering enables it to provide its loyal customer base with a depth of selection of products that may not be readily available at other specialty retailers or mass merchants, such as discount stores, supermarkets, drug stores and wholesale clubs. Approximately 85% of The Vitamin Shoppe's customers are members of its customer loyalty program. The Vitamin Shoppe's commitment to good health for all is reflected in its dedicated teams that serve numerous communities.

23. The Vitamin Shoppe operates approximately 680 company-operated retail store locations and 20 franchised locations across the United States and Canada. The Vitamin Shoppe also sells its products directly to its customers through its online store, at vitaminshoppe.com. The Vitamin Shoppe maintains its headquarters in Secaucus, New Jersey and has over 4,000 employees.

24. **Pet Supplies Plus**. PSP was founded in 1988 and is a leading omnichannel retail chain and franchisor of pet supplies and services. PSP offers a curated selection of premium brands and proprietary private label and specialty products with retail price parity with online competitors. Additionally, PSP offers grooming, pet wash, and other services in most of its locations. The company's wholly owned subsidiary, Wag N' Wash, is a grooming, pet-wash and natural pet food franchise primarily focused on dogs. Wag N' Wash is operated by the PSP management team.

25. PSP is headquartered in Livonia, Michigan and has over 4,000 employees. The company has approximately 240 company-operated retail locations, in addition to approximately 550 franchised locations, across the country (inclusive of Wag N' Wash locations). PSP also sells its products directly to its customers through its online store, at petsuppliesplus.com and offers same-day home product delivery from its stores.

26. **American Freight**. Founded in 1994, American Freight is a retail chain that offers in-store and online access to furniture, mattresses, new and out-of-box home appliances and home accessories at discount prices. American Freight buys direct from manufacturers and sells direct in warehouse-style stores. By cutting out the middleman and keeping overhead costs low, American Freight is able to offer quality products at low prices. American Freight provides its customers with multiple payment options, including third-party financing, which provides its

customers with access to high-quality products and brand name appliances that may otherwise remain aspirational.

27. American Freight also serves as a liquidation channel for major appliance vendors. American Freight operates specialty distribution centers that test out-of-box appliances before they are offered for sale. Customers are typically covered by the original manufacturer's warranty and are offered the opportunity to purchase a full suite of extended-service plans and services. In February 2020, SHO, one of the nation's leading retailers of appliance and appliance-related products, combined with American Freight, making American Freight a leading national value retailer and one-stop-shop for furniture, mattresses and appliances.

28. American Freight has its headquarters in Delaware, Ohio and operates 357 locations across the country, consisting of 344 company-owned locations and 13 franchise-operated locations. The company has approximately 3,000 total employees.

29. **Buddy's Home Furnishings**. Buddy's was founded in 1961 and is a specialty retailer of high quality, name brand consumer electronic, residential furniture, appliances, and household accessories through rent-to-own agreements. The rental transaction allows the company's customers the opportunity to benefit from the use of high-quality products under flexible rental purchase agreements without long-term obligations.

30. Buddy's currently operates 34 company-operated stores and has over 300 franchised locations. Buddy's is headquartered in Orlando, Florida and has approximately 230 employees.

ii. The Take-Private Transaction

31. In March 2023, the Board of Directors of Franchise Group received a non-binding, unsolicited proposal from B. Riley Financial, Inc. ("BRF") (an affiliate of BRPI) to acquire all of the outstanding shares of Franchise Group's common stock for a price of $30.00 per share, subject to the participation of certain members of Franchise Group's management team in the transaction, including Mr. Kahn. Between the time of BRF's initial proposal and early May 2023, BRF determined that it was interested in providing financing to facilitate a transaction, but would need to do so in a manner that would not result in BRF controlling or consolidating Franchise Group. Ultimately, a transaction proposal materialized whereby Mr. Kahn and his affiliates would take private control of Franchise Group, with the transaction being financed, in part, with equity financing provided by various investors, including BRF and certain affiliated entities, and debt financing provided by several lenders, including Irradiant Partners. During this period, an independent committee of Franchise Group's Board of Directors, and the independent committee's advisors, conducted a careful review of Mr. Kahn's take-private proposal and other strategic alternatives that were available to Franchise Group, including the potential sale of The Vitamin Shoppe, with a focus on obtaining the best outcome for Franchise Group's public shareholders. The independent committee ultimately determined that Mr. Kahn's proposal was in the best interests of Franchise Group and its public shareholders, as it would deliver immediate and certain value for public shareholders at a significant premium to Franchise Group's unaffected share price.

32. In August 2023, Franchise Group completed the take-private transaction (the "Take-Private Transaction") pursuant to that certain *Agreement and Plan of Merger*, dated as of May 10, 2023 (the "Merger Agreement"), by and among Franchise Group, Freedom VCM, Inc.,

and Freedom VCM Subco, Inc. Freedom TopCo and its subsidiaries that sit above Franchise Group (the "Freedom Entities") were created in connection with the Take-Private Transaction. Specifically, Freedom TopCo was established as Franchise Group's new holding company, through which the Take-Private Transaction investors acquired private ownership of Franchise Group. Debtors Freedom VCM Interco, Inc. and Freedom VCM, Inc. were created to borrow and guarantee the HoldCo Term Loan Facility, which provided the debt financing for the transaction; and Debtors Freedom VCM Receivables, Inc. and Freedom Receivables II, LLC were also established in connection with the transaction (as further described herein).

33. Franchise Group's common shareholders, other than Mr. Kahn and certain other shareholders of Franchise Group that agreed to "roll-over" their Franchise Group equity into equity in Freedom TopCo, received $30.00 in cash for each share of Franchise Group's common shares that they held. This represented a premium of 31.9% to Franchise Group's unaffected closing common stock price on March 17, 2023, the last trading day before Franchise Group announced the receipt of the unsolicited proposal. Moreover, Franchise Group's preferred stock was redeemed in cash for a redemption price equal to $25.00 per share, plus any accrued and unpaid dividends thereon. As a result of the Take-Private Transaction, Franchise Group's common stock and preferred stock ceased trading and were delisted from the Nasdaq Global Select Market.

34. The Take-Private Transaction was predicated on continuing the strategy of Franchise Group, which included the potential for rapid deleveraging of the Debtors through monetization transactions involving the various business segments of Franchise Group. However, this strategy did not materialize due to, among other things, the business headwinds described herein and the allegations made against Mr. Kahn regarding his alleged business association with Prophecy. For example, the allegations against Mr. Kahn complicated and delayed the pursuit of

a potential securitization financing of PSP, as the investment banker conducting that process had to undertake additional due diligence regarding the transaction in light of the allegations, including reviews by its internal risk committees. These delays, coupled with the macroeconomic issues impacting the Debtors and the need to undertake the restructuring transactions described herein, ultimately required Franchise Group to defer further pursuit of the potential securitization financing until its overall capital structure issues were adequately addressed.

iii. The Receivables Transaction

35. In September of 2022, an affiliate of BRPI, B. Riley Receivables II, LLC ("BRRII"), acquired certain accounts receivable (the "Tranche 1 Receivables") from Badcock. To finance its purchase of the Tranche 1 Receivables, BRRII entered into that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of September 23, 2022, by and among Freedom II, PLC Agent LLC (the "PLC Agent"), and the lender thereunder (as amended, amended and restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified, refinanced, or replaced from time to time prior to the Petition Date, the "Pathlight Credit Facility"). This transaction provided valuable liquidity to Badcock, particularly given that Badcock was experiencing difficulty in implementing third-party financing solutions for its receivables portfolio.

36. As part of the Take-Private Transaction, Freedom VCM Receivables, Inc., an indirect subsidiary of Freedom TopCo, acquired BRRII, which has since been renamed Freedom Receivables II, LLC ("Freedom II"), for consideration consisting of a promissory note (the "Promissory Note") in favor of BRPI (and the Klotz Family Trust, a minority owner of BRRII) (the "Receivables Acquisition"), which had recourse solely against the receivables assets. Freedom II then acquired additional accounts receivable from Badcock in August 2023 (the "Tranche 2 Receivables") with the incremental debt provided under the Pathlight Credit Facility

and pledged the Tranche 2 Receivables to the PLC Agent to secure the obligations under the facility. The acquisition was structured in this manner because Pathlight Capital LP was willing to provide incremental debt to Freedom II to finance the purchase of additional accounts receivable, but could not do so absent the Receivables Acquisition due to fund-level restrictions.

37. Freedom II sold the Tranche 2 Receivables to Conn's as part of the sale of Badcock to Conn's in December 2023. However, due to certain restrictions within the Pathlight Credit Facility, the Debtors could not deliver the Tranche 2 Receivables to Conn's at closing. In addition, BRPI, the Klotz Family Trust, Freedom II, Freedom VCM Interco Holdings, Inc., and Freedom VCM Receivables, Inc. entered into that certain Amended & Restated Funding Agreement, dated as of December 18, 2023 (the "Funding Agreement"), which governed the repayment of the Pathlight Credit Facility and the Promissory Note. Following the payment of the Pathlight debt, Freedom II was obligated to deliver the Tranche 1 Receivables to an affiliate of BRPI (with any remaining amounts due on the Promissory Note cancelled) up to the amount of approximately $15.3 million (the "Deferred Accrual"), and deliver the Tranche 2 Receivables to Conn's.

38. The Pathlight Credit Facility was repaid in June 2024. In early October 2024, the full amount of the Deferred Accrual was paid and the Promissory Note was cancelled in accordance with the terms of the Funding Agreement. Freedom VCM Receivables, Inc. has no economic interest in any of the Tranche 1 or Tranche 2 Receivables. As of the Petition Date, Freedom II currently does not hold any Tranche 1 Receivables that it was contractually obligated to deliver an affiliate of BRPI, but it does hold certain Tranche 2 Receivables that it is contractually obligated to deliver to Conn's.

iv. Removal of Mr. Kahn and Independent Investigation

39. Shortly after the Take-Private Transaction, in January 2024, Mr. Kahn stepped down from his roles as Franchise Group's Chief Executive Officer and a member of the Boards of Directors of Franchise Group and Freedom Topco. Mr. Kahn also relinquished his board member appointment rights, which he held in his capacity as an equity holder of Freedom TopCo. These events unfolded in light of the SEC and DOJ's pending investigations into Mr. Kahn's alleged involvement in the collapse of Prophecy. Specifically, in November 2023, Mr. Kahn was identified by federal prosecutors as an unindicted co-conspirator in a securities fraud Indictment against Mr. Hughes, the former president and chief compliance officer of Prophecy, for, as set forth in the Indictment, his involvement in a multi-year fraud that concealed losses of hundreds of millions of dollars from Prophecy's investors. Mr. Hughes was also charged civilly by the SEC for his involvement in the fraud pursuant to the Complaint. Franchise Group learned that Mr. Kahn was one of two unindicted co-conspirators referred to in both the Complaint and the Indictment. Mr. Hughes eventually pled guilty to the allegations against him.

40. Promptly following the Indictment and Complaint, Franchise Group engaged Petrillo to conduct the Independent Investigation into whether Franchise Group or any of its executive officers or employees at the time, were involved in, or had any knowledge of, any of Mr. Kahn's alleged misconduct. The Independent Investigation was fulsome, and included, among other things, Petrillo's review of approximately 18,000 documents, as well as interviews of numerous individuals, including members of Franchise Group's executive team and Board of Directors.

41. The Independent Investigation concluded in December 2023, and Petrillo ultimately found that neither Franchise Group, nor any of its executive officers, current or former

directors and officers, or employees (other than Mr. Kahn) had any involvement in, nor any knowledge of, Mr. Kahn's alleged misconduct. Petrillo also concluded that no business relationship ever existed between Franchise Group and Prophecy. Finally, Petrillo found that Mr. Kahn's alleged misconduct occurred outside the scope of his roles as Franchise Group's Chief Executive Officer and a member of its Board of Directors, and that Mr. Kahn's alleged misconduct should not be imputed to Franchise Group. Petrillo's findings in the Independent Investigation were also consistent with the Indictment and Complaint, which did not allege any wrongdoing on the part of Franchise Group or any of its executive officers or employees, other than Mr. Kahn.

42. In October 2024, and in anticipation of the commencement of these Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors engaged Petrillo to conduct another independent investigation into, among other things, potential claims and causes of actions that the Debtors' estates may have against Mr. Kahn, any of their other current or former directors and officers, or any other third-parties arising from, or related to, among other things: (i) Franchise Group's sale of Badcock to Conn's in December 2023; (ii) the Take-Private Transaction; (iii) the FRII acquisition and any other transactions involving BRPI and its affiliates; and (iv) the Debtors' historical transactions and relationship with Mr. Kahn.

43. The investigation will also evaluate the appropriateness of any releases by the Debtors' estates of their current directors and officers through these Chapter 11 Cases and under their proposed chapter 11 plan.

v. <u>The Badcock Transactions</u>

44. As noted above, in November 2021, Franchise Group acquired Badcock, a leading home furnishings company in the Southeast United States, in an all-cash transaction valued at approximately $580 million. The addition of Badcock to its portfolio of franchise-oriented

businesses provided Franchise Group with significant standalone earnings accretion, and also created synergies with its existing home furnishings franchise concepts—American Freight and Buddy's. Franchise Group's purchase of Badcock was funded by $575 million in proceeds raised from new first lien and second lien term loans. Shortly following the completion of the acquisition of Badcock, Franchise Group effectuated a series of sale and leaseback transactions involving Badcock stores, distribution centers, and its headquarters. These transactions generated pre-tax proceeds of approximately $260 million, of which all net proceeds were used to repay the term loans used to finance the acquisition of Badcock.

45. Following the Take-Private Transaction, Franchise Group undertook efforts to improve its liquidity profile and reduce the liquidity issues associated with certain of its capital-intensive businesses, including Badcock, through strategic mergers and acquisitions transactions. In December 2023, Franchise Group completed the combination of Badcock with Conn's, a major home furniture and appliance retailer. The transaction was structured as an all-stock deal, with Conn's issuing to Franchise Group 1,000,000 shares of its non-voting senior preferred shares convertible into a to-be issued class of non-voting common stock, representing 49.99% of Conn's outstanding common stock after giving effect to the stock issuance and assuming the conversion of such preferred shares into non-voting common stock. Franchise Group's disposition of Badcock was conducted at arm's-length and was unanimously approved by the Boards of Directors of both Conn's and Franchise Group.

46. The divestiture of Badcock eliminated the related liquidity challenges associated with operating that business and, combined with the proceeds from the sale of the Sylvan Learning business (as further described herein), provided Franchise Group with the runway to explore and pursue strategic alternatives. However, as noted, in exchange for their consent to the Badcock sale

transaction, which Franchise Group was required to obtain under the terms of the HoldCo Term Loan Credit Agreement, the HoldCo Lenders required an amendment to the credit agreement that, among other things, significantly increased the interest rate that was payable on the HoldCo Term Loan Facility and placed restrictions on how Franchise Group could apply the proceeds from both the Badcock sale transaction and any other sales of certain of its other businesses. The increased interest expense and other restrictions set forth in the amendment increased Franchise Group's liquidity challenges in the months following the transaction, and, to a certain extent, offset some of the benefit that Franchise Group received by divesting its capital-intensive Badcock business.

vi. The Sylvan Learning Transactions

47. As noted above, in September 2021, Franchise Group acquired Sylvan Learning, a leading tutoring franchisor for Pre-K-12 students and families in the U.S. with more than 500 franchised locations, in an all-cash transaction valued at approximately $81 million. The Transaction was financed with available cash. The acquisition of Sylvan Learning provided Franchise Group with significant standalone earnings accretion and also expanded its discretionary cash flow generation.

48. To address its persistent liquidity challenges following the Badcock transaction, Franchise Group continued to explore potential transactions involving its businesses segments. In February 2024, Franchise Group sold the Sylvan Learning business for significant cash proceeds. Although the Sylvan Learning sale had a positive impact on Franchise Group's liquidity profile, Franchise Group's other operating businesses continued to encounter headwinds driven by the macro-economic environment and other factors, which made it increasingly difficult for Franchise Group to sufficiently deleverage its balance sheet and reduce the related liquidity and cash flow burdens associated with its high debt levels.

B. Corporate Structure

49. Each of the Debtors is privately held. Prior to the Take-Private Transaction, Franchise Group was a publicly traded company whose common shares traded on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the ticker FRG. A summary chart depicting the Debtors' current corporate structure is attached hereto as **Exhibit A** (the "Organizational Chart"). As reflected in the Organizational Chart, Freedom TopCo is the Debtors' ultimate parent company. In connection with the Take-Private Transaction, Mr. Kahn "rolled over" his entire stake in Franchise Group, resulting in him and his affiliates owning approximately 32.4% of the outstanding equity of Freedom TopCo. BRPI and its affiliates provided equity financing in connection with the Take-Private Transaction, and own approximately 58.9% of the outstanding equity of Freedom TopCo. Freedom TopCo wholly owns Freedom VCM Interco Holdings, Inc., which, in turn wholly owns, directly and indirectly, each of the other subsidiaries in the Debtors' corporate structure. As further described herein, the Freedom Entities are not obligors, and sit outside of the "credit circle," with respect to the Debtors' senior funded debt facilities—the ABL Facility, First Lien Term Loan Facility, and Second Lien Term Loan Facility.

II. The Debtors' Prepetition Capital Structure

50. As of the Petition Date, the Debtors have approximately $1.985 billion in prepetition debt, consisting of (a) approximately $248.7 million in aggregate principal amount outstanding under their senior secured asset-based revolving credit facility (the "ABL Facility"); (b) approximately $1.097 billion in aggregate principal amount outstanding under their first lien secured term loan credit facility (the "First Lien Term Loan Facility"); (c) approximately $125 million in aggregate principal amount outstanding under their second lien secured term loan credit facility (the "Second Lien Term Loan Facility"); (d) approximately $514.7 million in aggregate principal amount outstanding under their junior term loan credit facility (the "HoldCo Term Loan

Facility"); and $0 in aggregate principal amount outstanding under their sidecar *pari passu* second lien secured term loan credit facility (the "Pari Passu Second Lien Term Loan Facility").

51. The following table summarizes the Debtors' outstanding borrowings, which are described in further detail below:

Facility	Maturity Date	Outstanding Principal Amount
ABL Facility	March 10, 2026	$248.7 million
First Lien Term Loan Facility	March 10, 2026	$1.097 billion
Second Lien Term Loan Facility	September 10, 2026	$125 million
Pari Passu Second Lien Term Loan Facility	September 10, 2026	$0
HoldCo Term Loan Facility	September 10, 2026	$514.7 million
	Total:	$1.985 billion

A. ABL Facility

52. Franchise Group, Franchise Group Newco PSP, LLC, Valor Acquisition, LLC, and Franchise Group Newco Intermediate AF, LLC, each as a Borrower, the guarantors party thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent (in such capacity, the "ABL Agent"), and the lenders party thereto from time to time (the "ABL Lenders"), are parties to that certain *Third Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement*, dated as of March 10, 2021 (as amended, amended and restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified, refinanced, or replaced from time to time prior to the Petition Date, the "ABL Credit Agreement"). The ABL Credit Agreement provides for a senior secured revolving credit facility, maturing March 2026, in an amount up to $400 million (subject to borrowing base availability). Debtor Franchise Group and each of its direct and indirect subsidiaries guarantee the ABL Facility.

53. Subject to the terms of the ABL Intercreditor Agreement (as defined herein), the Debtors' obligations under the ABL Facility are secured by: (a) a first priority lien on all ABL Priority Collateral (as defined in the ABL Intercreditor Agreement); and (b) a third priority lien on

all Term Loan Priority Collateral (as defined in the ABL Intercreditor Agreement). As of the Petition Date, approximately $248.7 million on account of principal amounts is outstanding under the ABL Facility, in addition to approximately $12.9 million in face amount of letters of credit outstanding.

B. First Lien Term Loan Facility

54. Franchise Group, Franchise Group Newco PSP, LLC, Valor Acquisition, LLC, and Franchise Group Newco Intermediate AF, LLC, as the Borrowers, the guarantors party thereto, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as successor administrative agent (in such capacity, the "First Lien Agent"), and the lenders party thereto from time to time (the "First Lien Term Loan Lenders"), are parties to that certain *First Lien Credit Agreement*, dated as of March 10, 2021 (as amended, amended and restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified, refinanced, or replaced from time to time prior to the Petition Date, the "First Lien Term Loan Credit Agreement," and the term loans arising thereunder, the "First Lien Term Loans").

55. The First Lien Term Loan Credit Agreement provides for the First Lien Term Loan Facility, which was issued in an original aggregate principal amount of $1 billion, and, in February 2023, was subsequently upsized through an incremental amendment providing for an additional $300 million of aggregate principal amount. The First Lien Term Loan Facility matures in March 2026. Debtor Franchise Group and each of its direct and indirect subsidiaries guarantee the First Lien Term Loan Facility.

56. Subject to the terms of the ABL Intercreditor Agreement and First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement (as defined herein), the First Lien Term Loan Facility is secured by (x) a first priority lien on all Term Loan Priority Collateral (as defined in the ABL Intercreditor Agreement); and (y) a second priority lien on all ABL Priority Collateral (as defined in the ABL

Intercreditor Agreement). As of the Petition Date, approximately $1.097 billion on account of principal amounts is outstanding under the First Lien Term Loan Facility.

C. Second Lien Term Loan Facility

57. Franchise Group, Franchise Group Newco PSP, LLC, Valor Acquisition, LLC, and Franchise Group Newco Intermediate AF, LLC, as the Borrowers, the guarantors party thereto, and Alter Domus (US) LLC, as administrative agent (in such capacity, the "Second Lien Agent"), and the lenders party thereto from time to time (collectively, the "Second Lien Term Loan Lenders") are parties to that certain *Second Lien Credit Agreement*, dated as of March 10, 2021 (as amended, amended and restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified, refinanced, or replaced from time to time prior to the Petition Date, the "Second Lien Term Loan Credit Agreement").

58. The Second Lien Term Loan Credit Agreement provides for the Second Lien Term Loan Facility, which was issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $300 million. The Second Lien Term Loan Facility matures in September 2026. Franchise Group and each of its direct and indirect subsidiaries guarantee the Second Lien Term Loan Facility.

59. Subject to the terms of the ABL Intercreditor Agreement and First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement, the Second Lien Term Loan Facility is secured by a (x) second priority lien on all Term Loan Priority Collateral; and (y) a third priority lien on all ABL Priority Collateral. As of the Petition Date, approximately $125 million on account of principal amounts is outstanding under the Second Lien Term Loan Facility.

D. Pari Passu Second Lien Term Loan Facility

60. Franchise Group, Franchise Group Newco PSP, LLC, Valor Acquisition, LLC, and Franchise Group Newco Intermediate AF, LLC, as the Borrowers, the guarantors party thereto, and Alter Domus (US) LLC, as administrative agent (in such capacity, the "Pari Passu Second Lien Agent"), and the lenders party thereto from time to time (collectively, the "Pari Passu Second

Lien Term Loan Lenders"), are parties to that certain *Sidecar Pari Passu Second Lien Credit Agreement*, dated as of August 21, 2023 (as amended, amended and restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified, refinanced, or replaced from time to time prior to the Petition Date, the "Pari Passu Second Lien Term Loan Credit Agreement").

61. The Pari Passu Second Lien Term Loan Credit Agreement provides for the Pari Passu Second Lien Term Loan Facility. Debtor Franchise Group and each of its direct and indirect subsidiaries guarantee the Pari Passu Second Lien Term Loan Credit Facility. Subject to the terms of the Pari Passu Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement (as defined herein), the Pari Passu Second Lien Term Loan Facility is secured by the same assets that secure the Second Lien Term Loan Facility and is *pari passu* with the Second Lien Term Loan Facility with respect to lien priority. As of the Petition Date, there is no principal amount outstanding under the Pari Passu Second Lien Term Loan Facility.

E. HoldCo Term Loan Facility

62. Freedom VCM, Inc., as the Borrower, Freedom VCM Interco, Inc., as Holdings, the guarantors from time to time party thereto, and Alter Domus (US) LLC, as administrative agent (in such capacity, the "HoldCo Agent"), and the lenders party thereto from time to time (collectively, the "HoldCo Lenders"), are parties to that certain *Credit Agreement*, dated as of August 21, 2023 (as amended, amended and restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified, refinanced, or replaced from time to time prior to the Petition Date, the "HoldCo Term Loan Credit Agreement" and, together with the ABL Credit Agreement, the First Lien Term Loan Credit Agreement, and the Second Lien Term Loan Credit Agreement, the "Prepetition Credit Agreements").

63. The HoldCo Term Loan Credit Agreement provides for the HoldCo Term Loan Facility. The HoldCo Term Loan Facility matures in March 2026 and is secured by substantially

all of the assets of Freedom VCM Interco, Inc. and Freedom VCM, Inc. Pursuant to that certain Supplement No. 1, dated as of August 19, 2024, certain of the Debtors obligated under the ABL Credit Agreement, the First Lien Term Loan Credit Agreement, or the Second Lien Term Loan Credit Agreement provided a guarantee of the obligations under the HoldCo Term Loan Credit Agreement in an amount not to exceed $19.51 million, and pursuant to that certain Fifth Amendment to the Second Lien Credit Agreement, dated as of August 19, 2024, certain of the Debtors agreed to treat the "Secured Holdco Guarantee Obligations" as "Secured Obligations" (each as defined in the Second Lien Term Loan Credit Agreement).

64. As of the Petition Date, approximately $514.7 million on account of principal amounts, including any interest that has been capitalized and added to principal, is outstanding under the HoldCo Term Loan Facility. In connection with the Take-Private Transaction, approximately $175 in principal amount outstanding under the Second Lien Term Loan Facility was purchased using proceeds of the HoldCo Term Loan Facility and subsequently canceled.

G. Intercreditor Agreements

65. The Debtors' prepetition indebtedness is subject to the intercreditor agreements described below.

66. **The ABL Intercreditor Agreement.** The ABL Agent, First Lien Agent, Second Lien Agent, and Pari Passu Second Lien Agent are party to that certain *Amended and Restated Intercreditor Agreement*, dated as of November 22, 2021 (as amended, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time prior to the Petition Date, the "ABL Intercreditor Agreement"), which sets forth, among other things, the relative lien priorities of the ABL Lenders on the one hand, and the First Lien Term Loan Lenders and Second Lien Term Loan

Lenders on the other hand, with respect to the ABL Priority Collateral and Term Loan Priority Collateral and the enforcement rights and obligations of the parties related thereto.

67. **The First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement.** The First Lien Agent, the Second Lien Agent, and the Pari Passu Second Lien Agent are parties to that certain *Amended and Restated First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement*, dated as of November 22, 2021 (the "First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement"), which sets forth the relative lien priorities of the First Lien Term Loan Lenders and the Second Lien Term Loan Lenders with respect to the Collateral (as defined in the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement) and the enforcement rights and obligations of the parties related thereto.

68. **The Pari Passu Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement.** The Second Lien Agent and the Pari Passu Second Lien Agent are party to that certain *Intercreditor Agreement*, dated as of August 21, 2023 (as amended, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time prior to the Petition Date, the "Pari Passu Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement"), which sets forth the relative payment and lien priorities and other rights and remedies of the Second Lien Term Loan Lenders and the Pari Passu Second Lien Term Loan Lenders with respect to the Collateral (as defined in the Pari Passu Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement).

F. Unsecured Claims

69. The Debtors also have outstanding unsecured claims as of the Petition Date, including both liquidated and unliquidated and contingent claims. These claims include obligations payable by each of the Debtors' business segments to vendors, shippers, utility providers, landlords, and other parties in the ordinary course of business. As of the Petition Date, the Debtors estimate that approximately $106 million remains outstanding on account of liquidated unsecured claims.

III. Events Leading to the Commencement of these Chapter 11 Cases

A. Liquidity Constraints

70. As described herein, prior to the Petition Date, the Debtors faced several challenges that have stressed their capital structure and liquidity profile. Although the Debtors own and operate a strong collection of assets that generate meaningful cash flow, several factors, among others, have impacted the Debtors' ability to meet their near- and long-term liquidity needs, working capital requirements, and debt obligations.

71. **Macroeconomic Headwinds in the Retail Industry**. In recent years, macroeconomic headwinds in the retail industry have negatively impacted the financial performance of the Debtors' various business segments. Higher interest rates and inflation have slowed new store openings and franchise sales, and consumer discretionary spending has decreased, especially with respect to lower-income consumers, who comprise the core customer bases of American Freight and Buddy's. With respect to American Freight and Buddy's, although the COVID-19 pandemic saw a dramatic spike and "pull-forward" in consumer expenditures with respect to home remodeling and furnishing, a steady increase of inflationary pressures and interest rates following the pandemic has had a substantial impact on consumer discretionary spending—resulting in consumers moving away from financing for discretionary home appliances and accessories. Large declines in retail foot traffic have also negatively and disproportionally affected furniture and big-ticket retailers.

72. **Overleverage and Rising Interest Expenses**. Over the past several years, the Debtors have relied upon cash flows generated by their ongoing activities and the issuance of debt to fund their operations and strategic initiatives. As discussed herein, the Debtors have approximately $1.985 billion in funded debt obligations outstanding as of the Petition Date. The

interest owed on these obligations fluctuates based on certain base rates (i.e., SOFR). As interest rates have increased, so too have the expenses associated with the Debtors' outstanding indebtedness.

73. The ongoing increase in interest rates and the Debtors' increased leverage profile undertaken in connection with the Take-Private Transaction, combined with the macroeconomic headwinds impacting their businesses, has detrimentally impacted the Debtors' cash flow and related ability to service their debt obligations.

74. **Material Contingent Obligations**. Following Franchise Group's acquisition of Badcock in November 2021, Badcock effectuated several sale and leaseback transactions of properties associated with headquarters, retail stores, offices, and distribution centers, which generated approximately $260 million in proceeds. In connection with these transactions, Badcock entered into long-term lease arrangements to utilize the real estate that was the subject of these transactions. Franchise Group executed lease guaranty agreements (the "Lease Guaranty Agreements") with respect to certain of Badcock's lease agreements (the "Badcock Lease Agreements"), covering certain of Badcock's retail store locations, distribution centers, and its headquarters that were the subject of the sale and leaseback transactions.

75. As described above, in December 2023, Franchise Group combined Badcock with Conn's, which resulted in Badcock becoming a wholly owned subsidiary of Conn's. Conn's did not meet the requirements under the Badcock Lease Agreements to allow for the substitution and release of the Franchise Group guarantee of Badcock's obligations as tenant thereunder. As a result, Franchise Group remained as the guarantor in respect of the Badcock Lease Agreements following the completion of the combination of Badcock and Conn's. In July 2024, Conn's and its subsidiaries, including Badcock, filed for chapter 11 bankruptcy in the United States

Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas.[4] Conn's chapter 11 cases are currently pending. The rejection of one or more of the Badcock Lease Agreements in Conn's chapter 11 cases could potentially result in the landlords under such agreements asserting claims against Franchise Group pursuant to the Lease Guaranty Agreements.

B. Prepetition Marketing Process & Out-of-Court Restructuring Efforts

76. In light of these challenges, in the year leading up to the Petition Date, the Debtors and their advisors pursued and evaluated several strategic initiatives intended to preserve the Debtors' value and liquidity. These included a potential securitization financing of the Debtors' PSP business, potential monetization of The Vitamin Shoppe and Buddy's businesses, and the marketing of American Freight on a going concern basis. Indeed, the Debtors retained a leading international investment bank in April 2023 and undertook a broad outreach for the potential sale of The Vitamin Shoppe. The sale of The Vitamin Shoppe was considered as an alternative to the Take-Private Transaction and was evaluated by the independent committee of Franchise Group's Board of Directors, which ultimately determined that the Take-Private Transaction was in the best interests of Franchise Group and its public shareholders.

77. Similarly, in September 2023, the Debtors engaged a leading international investment bank to pursue a whole business securitization of the PSP business, and the Debtors have been actively soliciting interest in the sale of Buddy's for the past several months. Finally, and as further described in the Debtors' motion to approve bidding procedures and declarations in support thereof, prior to the Petition Date, the Debtors and their advisors ran a robust marketing process to sell American Freight. The Debtors' objective was to raise proceeds that could be applied to reduce the Debtors' funded debt obligations and provide an immediate, near-term

[4] *See In re Conns, Inc.*, Case No. 24-33357 (ARP) (Bankr. S.D.Tex. July 23, 2024).

deleveraging of their balance sheet. Despite their efforts, and in light of some of the issues facing the Debtors as summarized herein, the Debtors were unable to complete any of these transactions.

78. In addition to exploring potential transactions to monetize their business segments, in the months leading up to the Petition Date, the Debtors attempted to restructure outside of chapter 11 and engaged in extensive negotiations with their key lender constituents to evaluate a consensual out-of-court transaction that was predicated on the Debtors' reorganization around their profitable business lines. Notwithstanding these efforts, in the weeks leading up to the Petition Date, it became clear that achieving a consensual out-of-court transaction on the timeline required by the Debtors' liquidity constraints was not feasible. Following this conclusion, the Debtors and the Ad Hoc Group of First Lien Lenders quickly pivoted to negotiating the terms of a restructuring that could be implemented through a chapter 11 process, with the support of the Consenting First Lien Lenders. To that end, shortly before the Petition Date, the Debtors entered into the Restructuring Support Agreement with the Consenting First Lien Lenders and negotiated the DIP Facility, which is fully backstopped by certain members of the Ad Hoc Group of First Lien Lenders.

79. Given continuing liquidity constraints, on October 16, 2024, First Lien Term Lenders constituting "Required Lenders" under the First Lien Term Loan Facility entered into an amendment to the First Lien Term Loan Facility under which, among other things, the First Lien Term Lenders agreed to extend the grace period by which any default for failure to pay interest under the First Lien Term Loan Facility would mature into an "Event of Default" until November 3, 2024. The October 26, 2024, amendment gave the Debtors much-needed runway to prepare for a structured and orderly bankruptcy filing.

80. Notwithstanding the First Lien Term Lenders' agreement to defer their interest payment, around the same time, the ABL Lenders informed the Debtors of their intent to increase certain reserves under the ABL Facility. Following extensive negotiations with the ABL Lenders, on October 24, 2024, the Debtors entered into an amendment to the ABL Facility which provided for, among other things, an $18 million prepayment of the outstanding Revolving Loans and Swingline Loans under the ABL Facility. In exchange, the ABL Lenders agreed to waive any events of default under the ABL Facility to November 3, 2024.

IV. The Restructuring Support Agreement & DIP Facility

A. The Restructuring Support Agreement

81. On November 1, 2024, following extensive negotiations with the members of the Ad Hoc Group of First Lien Lenders, the Debtors and the Consenting First Lien Lenders entered into the Restructuring Support Agreement. The restructuring transactions contemplated by the Restructuring Support Agreement are the result of months of careful consideration and review of strategic alternatives by the Debtors, their Restructuring Advisors, the Special Committee, and the Debtors' key stakeholders.

82. The Restructuring Support Agreement memorializes the Consenting First Lien Lenders' agreement to support a sale process for the purpose of identifying one or more combination of bidders who propose a value-maximizing transaction that pays off the Debtors' obligations under the DIP Facility, ABL Facility, and First Lien Term Loan Facility in full. If such a bid does not materialize, holders of First Lien Term Loans would agree to receive 100% of the Debtors' reorganized equity.[5] The Restructuring Support Agreement further reflects the agreement by Consenting First Lien Lenders (as defined in the Restructuring Support Agreement),

[5] The specific terms of the proposed restructuring transactions are set forth in the restructuring term sheet attached as an exhibit to the Restructuring Support Agreement.

subject to certain terms and conditions, to accept certain specified treatment on account of the administrative claims arising under the DIP Facility, depending on the results of the sale process. In the event that the Debtors do not receive a Sufficient Bid (as defined in the Restructuring Support Agreement), such agreement by the Consenting First Lender Lenders affords to the Debtors a pathway to emerge from bankruptcy without having to repay the DIP Facility in full in cash, as otherwise required by the Bankruptcy Code.

83. The Restructuring Support Agreement also provides for, as further described in the Store Closing Motion (as defined herein), the Debtors' orderly liquidation and wind-down of its American Freight business through going out of business sales and a store closing process. The Debtors' decision to liquidate American Freight follows a robust prepetition marketing process for the sale of substantially all of American Freight's assets as a going concern. While this market outreach yielded one promising initial indication of interest, it proved unactionable. In light of the result from the marketing process and the liquidity challenges associated with maintaining the American Freight business line as a going concern, the Debtors and their advisors redirected their efforts to focusing on third-party consultants to evaluate and conduct the store closing process and to prepare each store for turnover to the applicable landlords—all on terms that would maximize recoveries for the Debtors' stakeholders.

B. The DIP Facility

84. Pursuant to the *Debtor's Motion for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing the Debtors to (A) Obtain Senior Secured Financing Priming Superpriority Postpetition Financing and (B) Use Cash Collateral, (II) Granting Liens and Providing Claims with Superpriority Administrative Expense Status, (III) Granting Adequate Protection to the Prepetition Secured Parties, (IV) Modifying the Automatic Stay, and (V) Granting Related Relief*

(the "DIP Motion"), the Debtors seek approval of the proposed DIP Facility. The DIP Facility will provide up to $250 million in new money financing to the Debtors, pursuant to which (a) $125 million will be borrowed in an initial draw, (b) up to $50 million will be borrowed in a subsequent draw on or after the entry of the final order approving the DIP Motion, and (c) up to $75 million may be borrowed in a subsequent draw on or after the entry of the order confirming the Debtors' chapter 11 plan. The DIP Facility also includes a roll up of $500 million of the outstanding obligations under the First Lien Term Loan Facility, which will be converted into obligations under the DIP Facility.

i. The Debtors' Need for Interim Relief

85. The Debtors do not have access to sufficient funds to responsibly operate their businesses in light of expected cash flows during these Chapter 11 Cases. Based on my experience generally and with the Debtors in particular, interim approval of the DIP Facility and the use of cash collateral are critical for the Debtors' ability to continue operating and restructure successfully. Without such approval, the Debtors would be unable to continue as a going concern, causing immediate and irreparable harm to their estates and stakeholders.

86. As of the Petition Date, the Debtors have approximately $14.3 million of cash on hand, materially all of which is cash collateral that cannot be accessed absent relief from this Court. Based on the Budget (as defined herein), the Debtors expect to spend $85.1 million in operating disbursements, such as new inventory, rent, and employee salaries and benefits in the twenty-one days following the Petition Date (the "Interim Relief Period"). The Debtors expect to generate $193.6 million in cash collections (materially all of which would result from the sale of inventory pledged for the benefit of the ABL Lenders, making these collections cash collateral that cannot be accessed without an order from this Court), during the Interim Relief Period, but expect to pay

an additional $91.3 million of restructuring-related expenses (including critical vendors and adequate protection payments), and deposit $6.3 million into an escrow account for accrued but unpaid professional fees, (such deposits, collectively with the operating disbursements and restructuring related expenses mentioned in this paragraph, the "Interim Expenses"). Without interim relief, the Debtors face a significant shortfall between their available cash and the Interim Expenses. Even with access to cash collateral alone, the Debtors will face a severe liquidity shortfall during the Interim Relief Period.

87. The Debtors will use the liquidity provided by interim relief approving the DIP Facility and cash collateral use to stabilize their operations, meet working capital and business operating needs, and fund the administration of these Chapter 11 Cases. Such interim relief will fund employee wages and benefits, goods and services integral to their business operations, and rent and other administrative expenses—all of which are necessary for a successful restructuring. Importantly, the Debtors will focus the liquidity provided by the DIP Facility to continue operating their profitable business lines in the ordinary course during the Chapter 11 Cases, which will preserve the going concern value of the Debtors' enterprise through the marketing and sale process that will be conducted in accordance with the Restructuring Support Agreement. On the other hand, certain DIP Facility proceeds will be used to facilitate the Debtors' efficient wind down of their American Freight business in a manner that maximizes value for all stakeholders. Absent immediate access to the funds available from the DIP Facility and the Debtors' continued use of Cash Collateral, as well as the cooperation of key business partners at this critical early stage, the Debtors could face a value-destructive interruption to their businesses and, simultaneously, eliminate their best chance for consummating a comprehensive and orderly restructuring, to the detriment of all stakeholders.

88. Additionally, access to the interim relief requested in the DIP Motion will reassure the Debtors' stakeholders, who are paying great attention to these Chapter 11 Cases and whose continued confidence in the Debtors' business is essential for a successful, value-maximizing reorganization. Giving these stakeholders a strong signal that these Chapter 11 Cases are well funded will show that the Debtors' businesses are on a sustainable path to improved operational results and will encourage these stakeholders to work cooperatively with the Debtors. In my experience, retail businesses like the Debtors require strong relationships with their stakeholders. When vendors lose confidence in retailers, they reduce their trade terms; when employees lose confidence, they pursue other opportunities. When retailers curtail trade terms or employees quit, other stakeholders lose confidence, leading to a vicious cycle that is difficult, if not impossible, to escape. In fact, I believe that a mere perception among the Debtors' stakeholders that the Debtors' entry into chapter 11 was not smooth, or any serious doubt that the Debtors are sufficiently capitalized and liquid to continue as a going concern, could result in the vicious cycle discussed above. It is important to the Debtors' ability to reassure their suppliers, customers, vendors, employees, and other stakeholders that the Debtors have adequate liquidity to fund these Chapter 11 Cases and have the support, backed by new money, of their largest financial constituency, the Ad Hoc Group of First Lien Lenders.

ii. The DIP Budget and DIP Sizing Are Reasonable

89. The size of the DIP Facility and the amount requested on an interim basis have been determined based on a thorough analysis conducted by myself, the APS team assisting the Debtors, the Debtors' management team, and other Restructuring Advisors. The size of the DIP Facility (including the size of the interim relief requested in the DIP Motion) was derived from a cash-flow projection that APS developed from an analysis of the Debtors' projected receipts and

disbursements (the "Budget," attached as Exhibit 3 to the proposed interim order approving the DIP Facility) and discussions with the Debtors' management team.

90. The Budget contains line items for the primary categories of cash flows anticipated to be received or disbursed during the period for which the Budget is prepared. I believe that the Budget includes all reasonable, necessary, and foreseeable expenses to be incurred in connection with the operation of the Debtors' businesses for the period set forth in the Budget. I also believe that the Budget demonstrates that the Debtors will have adequate liquidity during the 13-week period if allowed to access and use the Cash Collateral and proceeds of the DIP Facility. Given the business's substantial cash needs, the Debtors' management team operates the Debtors with a minimum liquidity threshold of $25 million. That figure, established months prior to the commencement of these cases, already reflects a reduction from the Debtors' historical minimum liquidity threshold of between $50 and $100 million, as part of an effort to extend the Debtors' prepetition runway to negotiate a transaction with their economic stakeholders. As the Budget shows, the Debtors now expect to fall below their $25 million minimum liquidity threshold in the first week of these Chapter 11 Cases absent the DIP Facility, even if they obtain access to Cash Collateral.

91. Based on my significant restructuring experience, my familiarity with the Debtors' operations, extensive discussions with the Debtors' management team and advisors, and numerous conversations with advisors to the Ad Hoc Group of First Lien Lenders, I believe the Budget presents a reasonable estimate of the Debtors' cash sources and needs during these Chapter 11 Cases. Given these estimates, I believe that interim access to the DIP Facility and cash collateral on the terms requested in the DIP Motion will provide the Debtors sufficient liquidity to stabilize their businesses, maintain ordinary course operations, meet their financial commitments

throughout the course of the Chapter 11 Cases, and avoid irreparable harm that would result if the Debtors did not immediately obtain sufficient liquidity.

V. Evidence in Support of First Day Pleadings[6]

92. In my capacity as Chief Restructuring Officer, I believe that the relief requested in the First Day Pleadings (in addition to the relief requested in the DIP Motion) is necessary and essential to ensuring that the Debtors' immediate needs are met and that the Debtors and their stakeholders will not suffer any immediate and irreparable harm as a result of the commencement of these Chapter 11 Cases. My opinion as to the necessity of the First Day Pleadings is based upon my firsthand experience as Chief Restructuring Officer and my review of various materials and information provided to me by the Debtors' senior management teams and the Debtors' advisors, as well as discussions had in connection therewith. In considering the necessary first-day relief, the Debtors' senior management teams, the Restructuring Advisors, and I were cognizant of the level of cash on hand and the limitations imposed by the Budget. The Debtors have only requested the relief necessary to preserve the value of the Debtors' assets during the pendency of these chapter 11 proceedings.

A. Motions Related to Case Management

i. Debtors' Motion for Order Authorizing Joint Administration of the Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases

93. The Debtors seek the joint administration of their Chapter 11 Cases for procedural purposes only. Many of the motions, hearings, and other matters involved in these Chapter 11 Cases will affect all of the Debtors. I understand that joint administration will reduce costs and facilitate the administrative process by avoiding the need for duplicative hearings, notices,

[6] Capitalized terms used in this section but not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the respective First Day Pleadings.

applications, and orders. I understand that no prejudice will befall any party by the joint administration of the Debtors' cases, as the relief sought is solely procedural and is not intended to affect substantive rights. Based on the foregoing, I believe that it would be far more efficient for the administration of these Chapter 11 Cases if the Court were to authorize their joint administration.

ii. Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing Debtors to Redact Certain Personally Identifiable Information, (II) Authorizing Electronic Noticing Procedures for Customers, and (III) Granting Related Relief (the "Redaction Motion")

94. Through the Redaction Motion, the Debtors request authority to (a) redact certain personally identifiable information from their consolidated list of creditors, the list of equity holders attached to the Debtors' chapter 11 petitions, the Debtors' schedules of assets and liabilities and statements of financial affairs, and other documents, and (b) provide individual Customers (as defined herein) with electronic notice.

95. I believe that the Court should authorize the Debtors to redact personal identification information of individuals from filings in these Chapter 11 Cases, including the Debtors' customers, equity holders, and employees, because, among other reasons, such information could be used to perpetrate identity theft or stalking. With potentially thousands of individual creditors, the Debtors cannot reasonably know with sufficient certainty whether a release of such individual creditors' and interest holders' personal information could potentially jeopardize their safety.

96. I also believe that the Court should authorize the Debtors to provide individual Customers (as defined herein) with electronic notice. As of the Petition Date, the Debtors estimate that there are no less than approximately 15,000 current and former customers (the "Customers") who may require service of various pleadings or other documents in these Chapter 11 Cases. I

understand that providing electronic service of any and all notices, documents, and pleadings filed in these Chapter 11 Cases, which are required to be served on the Customers, by email will reduce the cost and administrative burdens associated with providing traditional service, reduce delay in providing notice, and provide the Debtors' estate with significant cost savings. I also understand that the Debtors communicate with their Customers by email in the ordinary course of business, the Customers will expect to receive notice from the Debtors electronically, and electronic notice will provide an efficient and effective means of service.

iii. Debtors' Motion for Interim and Final Orders Establishing Notice and Hearing Procedures for Transfers of Membership Interests in Freedom VCM Holdings, LLC and Declarations of Worthlessness with Respect to Equity Interests in Freedom VCM Interco Holdings, Inc. (the "NOL Motion")

97. Through the NOL Motion, the Debtors seek to establish notice and hearing procedures that must be satisfied before certain transfers of equity interests in the Debtors are deemed effective. I believe that these procedures are necessary to protect the potential value of the Debtors' federal tax net operating loss carryforwards and certain other tax attributes (the "Tax Attributes") for use during the pendency of these Chapter 11 Cases.

98. Specifically, the NOL Motion seeks authority to impose restrictions on trading of the Freedom VCM Holdings Stock and any claim of a Worthless Securities Deduction that could result in an ownership change occurring before the effective date of a chapter 11 plan or any applicable bankruptcy court order. I believe that such a restriction would protect the Debtors' ability to preserve the Tax Attributes during the pendency of these Chapter 11 Cases. I also believe that the termination or limitation of the Tax Attributes could be materially detrimental to all parties in interest.

iv. Debtors' Application for Appointment of Kroll Restructuring Administration LLC as Claims and Noticing Agent

99. The Debtors filed an application to appoint Kroll as the claims and noticing agent for these Chapter 11 Cases. I believe that the retention of Kroll is critical because of the large number of creditors identified in these cases.

100. I understand that Kroll is a data-processing firm with extensive experience in noticing, claims processing, and other administrative tasks in chapter 11 cases. The Debtors obtained and reviewed engagement proposals from at least two other Court-approved claims and noticing agents to ensure selection through a competitive process. I believe that Kroll's rates are competitive and reasonable given Kroll's quality of services and expertise. Given the need for the services described above and Kroll's expertise in providing such services, I believe that retaining Kroll will expedite service of notices, streamline the claims administration process, and permit the Debtors to focus on their Chapter 11 efforts.

101. The Debtors also intend to file a separate application to retain Kroll as administrative agent to provide, among other things, certain solicitation-related services.

B. Motions Related to Operations

i. Debtors' Motion for Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing the Debtors to (A) Continue to Maintain their Cash Management System, (B) Honor Certain Prepetition Obligations Related Thereto, and (C) Continue to Perform Intercompany Transactions; (II) Waiving Certain Operating Guidelines; (III) Suspending Time to Comply with Section 345(b) of the Bankruptcy Code; and (IV) Granting Related Relief

102. In the ordinary course of business, the Debtors utilize and maintain a cash management system that includes, among other things, store deposit, operating, concentration, and disbursement accounts (collectively, the "Cash Management System"). The Cash Management System is integral to the operation and administration of the Debtors' business. The Cash Management System allows the Debtors to efficiently collect, transfer, and disburse funds

generated through the Debtors' operations and to accurately record such collections, transfers, and disbursements as they are made. The Cash Management System includes a total of 110 bank accounts across 25 different banks: J.P. Morgan Chase Bank, N.A., Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce, KeyBank, Citizens Bank, N.A., Bank of America, N.A., M&T Bank, PNC Bank, Regions Bank, Wells Fargo, N.A., U.S. Bank, N.A., Simmons Bank, Centennial Bank, Equity Bank, First Financial Bank, TD Bank, N.A., Arvest Bank, Fifth Third Bank, N.A., Southern Bank, First Commonwealth Bank, Regions Bank, American Savings Bank, Truist Bank, Prosperity Bank, First Bank, and Axos Bank (collectively, the "Banks").

103. I understand that section 345(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and the U.S. Trustee Guidelines generally require chapter 11 debtors to, among other things, deposit all estate funds into an account with an authorized depository that agrees to comply with the requirements of the U.S. Trustee's office. The majority of the Debtors' Bank Accounts are held at authorized depositories and, therefore, comply with section 345(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. While certain of the Debtors' Bank Accounts are not held at authorized depositories, such Banks are nonetheless FDIC insured and are well-capitalized, financially stable, and reputable institutions. I believe that such financial institutions are well-positioned to perform the depository and cash management functions during these Chapter 11 Cases and to the extent that the requirements of section 345 of the Bankruptcy Code are inconsistent, or otherwise conflict, with the Debtors' Cash Management System, I believe that a thirty (30) day (or such longer period as the Debtors may request) suspension of time to address any questions that the U.S. Trustee may have regarding the Cash Management System and the Debtors' compliance with section 345(b) of the Bankruptcy Code is appropriate.

104. Moreover, in the ordinary course of business, the Debtors engage in routine arm's-length business relationships among and between each other (the "Intercompany Transactions"). The Intercompany Transactions arise primarily on account of operating expenses and debt service payments, as well as interest, fees, taxes, and other expenses. The Intercompany Transactions result in intercompany receivables and payables (the "Intercompany Claims"), which are generally satisfied in cash.

105. The Debtors generally account for and record all Intercompany Transactions and Intercompany Claims in their respective books and records, the results of which are concurrently recorded on the Debtors' balance sheets and regularly reconciled. The Debtors maintain strict records of the Intercompany Transactions and can ascertain, trace, and account for all Intercompany Transactions.

106. I believe that the Debtors' maintenance of their existing Cash Management System and the continuation of Intercompany Transaction in accordance with historical practice are essential to the orderly operation of the Debtors' businesses during these Chapter 11 Cases. Specifically, any material interruption in the Debtors' existing Cash Management System could cause immediate and irreparable harm and confusion, disrupt payroll, introduce inefficiency into the Debtors' operations when efficiency is most essential, and strain the Debtors' relationships with critical third parties, each of which could potentially negatively impact creditor recoveries in these Chapter 11 Cases. Moreover, if the Intercompany Transactions are discontinued, the Cash Management System and related administrative controls, as well as the Debtors' broader business operations, would be severely disrupted to the detriment of the Debtors, their estates, and their creditors.

107. Finally, it is my understanding that the U.S. Trustee Guidelines require chapter 11 debtors to utilize new checks bearing the designation "Debtor in Possession" and the case number for the debtor in possession accounts. The Debtors request authority to continue using their existing business forms without reference to their status as debtors in possession until such forms are depleted, at which time the Debtors intend to begin stamping or printing their checks with "Debtor in Possession" and the leading case number under which these Chapter 11 Cases are being administered.

108. I believe that allowing the Debtors to maintain their Cash Management System, continue Intercompany Transactions, continue to use their customary business forms, and suspend certain requirements under section 345(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and the U.S. Trustee Guidelines would be in the best interests of the Debtors' estates, creditors, and other parties in interest.

ii. Debtors' Motion for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing Debtors to (A) Pay Certain Prepetition Employment Obligations and (B) Maintain Employee Benefits Programs and Compensation Obligations and (II) Granting Related Relief (the "Wages Motion")

109. The Debtors have filed a motion seeking authority to, among other things, (a) pay prepetition wages, salaries, and compensation (the "Wages") to their Workforce, pay prepetition obligations under the Commission Program, Severance Practices, and Attendance Award Program and maintain the historical AIP, Commission Program, Attendance Award Program, and Severance Practices, and all related administrative and incidental costs (collectively, the "Compensation Obligations"), and maintain prepetition employee benefits (collectively, the "Employee Benefit Obligations"), (b) pay all employment, unemployment, Social Security, Medicare, and federal, state, and local taxes relating to the Compensation Obligations and Employee Benefit Obligations, whether withheld from wages or paid directly by the Debtors to governmental authorities (collectively, "Payroll Taxes"), and make other payroll deductions,

including, but not limited to, retirement, pension, and other employee benefit plan contributions and voluntary, and (c) honor and continue the Debtors' prepetition programs, policies, and practices as described in the Wages Motion in the ordinary course of business.

110. Moreover, the Debtors have established a portfolio of Employee benefit plans, programs, and policies, including: medical coverage, dental coverage, vision coverage, life and disability insurance, a flexible spending account, a health savings account, unemployment insurance, a 401(k) plan, and other ancillary welfare programs for their Employees. The Debtors seek authority to pay prepetition obligations relating to these policies, and to continue these policies postpetition.

111. Further, in the ordinary course of business, the Debtors offer various commission programs for certain eligible Employees in sales and sales support roles. The Commission Programs are designed to incentivize and reward high achievement of the Debtors' product and services sales relative to an assigned quota as well as the Debtor's franchise sales. Employees working in a sales and sales support position are eligible to earn commission on a bi-weekly or monthly basis by meeting certain revenue targets established by the Debtors. Approximately 3,825 Employees participate in the Sales Commission Program.

112. Finally, in the ordinary course of business, while the Debtors do not have a formal severance policy, the Debtors have an informal, established historical practice of paying severance to both United States and international Employees (the "Employee Severance Practices"). Union Employees are eligible to receive severance in accordance with the terms of the CBA (the "Union Employee Severance Practices" and, together with the Employee Severance Practices, the "Severance Practices"). Prior to the Petition Date, the Debtors completed a reduction in force, pursuant to which they paid severance obligations to terminated Employees. The Debtors are not

seeking authority to pay prepetition outstanding general unsecured claims owed in connection with their Severance Practices. Instead, the Debtors are seeking authority, but not direction, to continue the Severance Practices in the ordinary course of business. Although payments under the Severance Practices are not due and payable until an Employee is terminated and at the sole discretion of the Debtors, having the Severance Practices in place will assuage Employees and motivate them to continue working for the Debtors. The Debtors want to assure their Employees that they will be compensated fairly and appropriately in the event that the ultimate purchaser of the Debtors' assets reorganizes the company's internal operations upon emergence from chapter 11.

113. I believe that the requested authority to continue to pay the Prepetition Workforce Obligations and to maintain the Debtors' current employee benefits programs is critical to ensure that the Debtors can retain personnel knowledgeable about the Debtors' business, the Debtors' employees continue to provide quality services to the Debtors at a time when they are needed most, and the Debtors remain competitive with comparable employers.

114. The proposed interim and final orders, if entered, will grant the Debtors the authority to pay their Workforce obligations in accordance with the Debtors' prepetition practices; provided, however, that no single individual shall be entitled to receive more than $15,150 on account of prepetition obligations, except to the extent required under applicable state law. The Debtors' ability to continue operations and maximize value depends, in large part, on the retention, motivation, and productivity of their workforce, whose efforts will be critical to the success of these Chapter 11 Cases. I believe it is necessary to continue providing ordinary course compensation and benefits to the Workforce in order to provide certainty to the Debtors' Workforce, maintain morale and productivity, limit turnover, and minimize any adverse effect of

the commencement of these Chapter 11 Cases. The total amount to be paid if the relief sought in the motion is granted is modest compared with the size of the Debtors' estates and the importance of the employees to the Debtors' reorganization efforts.

115. I believe that authorizing the Debtors to pay these Prepetition Workforce Obligations in accordance with the Debtors' prepetition business practices is in the best interests of the Debtors, their creditors, and all parties in interest, and will enable the Debtors to continue to operate their business without disruption in an economic and efficient manner.

iii. Debtors' Motion for Interim and Final Orders (I) Prohibiting Utility Companies from Altering, Refusing, or Discontinuing Utility Services, (II) Deeming Utility Companies Adequately Assured of Future Payment, (III) Establishing Procedures for Resolving Objections by Utility Companies and Determining Any Additional Adequate Assurance of Payment, and (IV) Granting Related Relief (the "Utility Motion")

116. In connection with the operation of their business and management of their properties, the Debtors historically obtain internet, data, telephone, electricity, natural gas, and other similar services (collectively, the "Utility Services") from a number of utility companies (collectively, the "Utility Companies"). The Debtors' operations take place across numerous locations, which locations require the Utility Services to function. Pursuant to certain of the Debtors' lease agreements, certain Utility Services are billed directly to the Debtors' landlords and passed through to the Debtors as part of the Debtors' lease payments. The Debtors do not seek relief with respect to such Utility Services.

117. Though the Utility Motion, the Debtors request that the Court: (a) prohibit the Utility Companies from altering, refusing, or discontinuing Utility Services on account of the commencement of these Chapter 11 Cases and/or any outstanding prepetition invoices; (b) deem the Debtors' Utility Companies adequately assured of future payment, based on the Debtors' establishment of a segregated account in the amount of $1.26 million, which equals approximately

50% of the Debtors' estimated monthly cost of the Utility Services subsequent to the Petition Date; and (c) establish procedures for resolving objections by Utility Companies.

118. Uninterrupted Utility Services are essential to the Debtors' business operations and the overall success of these Chapter 11 Cases. Should any Utility Provider refuse or discontinue service, even for a brief period, the Debtors' business operations could be severely disrupted, causing immediate and irreparable harm. Accordingly, it is essential that the Utility Services continue uninterrupted during the Chapter 11 Cases. I believe that the relief requested in the Utilities Motion is in the best interest of the Debtors and their estates, will not harm unsecured creditors, and may reduce harm and administrative expense to the Debtors' estates.

iv. Debtors' Motion for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Pay Certain Prepetition Taxes and Fees and Related Obligations, (II) Authorizing the Banks to Honor and Process Check and Electronic Transfer Requests Related Thereto, and (III) Granting Related Relief

119. In the ordinary course of business, the Debtors incur, collect, and remit certain taxes, including sales and use taxes, income and franchise taxes, regulatory taxes, personal property and real estate taxes, and certain other fees, including with respect to customs duties and their franchising operations (the "Taxes and Fees"). The Debtors remit such Taxes and Fees to various, federal, state, and local taxing and other governmental authorities and/or certain municipal or governmental subdivisions or agencies (the "Taxing Authorities"). I believe that the payment of the Taxes and Fees is critical to the Debtors' continued, uninterrupted operations. Further, the Debtors' failure to pay the Taxes and Fees may cause the Taxing Authorities to take precipitous action, including, but not limited to, filing liens, preventing the Debtors from conducting business in the applicable jurisdictions, seeking to lift the automatic stay, and imposing personal liability on the Debtors' officers and directors.

120. Any regulatory dispute or delinquency that impacts the Debtors' ability to conduct business could have a wide-ranging and adverse effect on the Debtors' operations as a whole, as described further in the motion. I believe that payment of the Taxes and Fees in an amount not to exceed $15.07 million upon entry of the Interim Order and $21.543 million upon entry of the Final Order is in the best interests of the Debtors and their estates, will not harm unsecured creditors, and will avoid immediate and irreparable harm to the Debtors' estates that would be caused by not paying the Taxes and Fees.

v. Debtors' Motion for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Maintain and Administer Their Existing Customer Programs and Honor Certain Prepetition Obligations Related Thereto, (II) Authorizing the Banks to Honor and Process Check and Electronic Transfer Requests Related Thereto, and (III) Granting Related Relief (the "Customer Programs Motion")

121. Prior to the Petition Date, and in the ordinary course of their businesses, the Debtors sought to maximize the value of their customer relationships and to develop and sustain a positive reputation in the marketplace through the implementation of certain accommodations to their customers (the "Customer Programs"). On account of the Customer Programs, the Debtors may owe certain obligations to their customers arising both before and after the Petition Date (collectively, the "Customer Obligations"). The Debtors' Customer Programs include (a) a Warranty Program, (b) Financing Programs, (c) a Replacement Program, (d) a Gift Card Program, (e) a Rewards Program, (f) Franchise Programs, (g) a Customer Credit Program, and (h) other Promotional and Discount Programs.

122. The Customer Programs promote customer satisfaction, create goodwill for the Debtors' businesses, and enhance the value of their brand. The Debtors operate in a highly competitive global marketplace, and the Debtors' customers can turn to retail competitors in the various industries within which the Debtors' businesses operate. The Debtors' failure to either honor their prepetition Customer Obligations or to continue the Customer Programs in the ordinary

course during these Chapter 11 Cases will put the Debtors at a significant competitive disadvantage. The Debtors seek authority to continue the Customer Programs in the ordinary course of business and to pay claims arising out of the Customer Programs to avoid any harm or disruption to their business. I believe that the continuation of the Customer Programs is critical to the Debtors' ongoing operations in these Chapter 11 Cases and is necessary to maximize the value of the Debtors' business for the benefit of all stakeholders.

123. As discussed herein and in the Store Closing Motion (as defined herein), the Debtors anticipate closing each of their owned retail store locations under the American Freight banner and liquidating and winding down the American Freight brand through these Chapter 11 Cases. To successfully implement the store closing sale process, the Debtors seek relief to continue American Freight's layaway and return programs for a limited period of time following the Petition Date. I believe that the continuation of these Customer Programs for a limited period of time, as set forth in the Customer Programs Motion, provides Customers with a sufficient period of time to complete their layaway purchases (or refund requests) or returns, and is necessary to maximize the value of the Debtors' estates through the store closing process.

vi. Debtors' Motion for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Continue their Insurance Policies and Pay All Obligations in Respect thereof, (II) Authorizing the Debtors' Banks and Other Financial Institutions to Honor and Process Checks and Transfers Related thereto, and (III) Granting Related Relief (the "Insurance Motion")

124. In the ordinary course of their businesses, the Debtors maintain numerous comprehensive insurance policies (the "Insurance Policies") administered by third-party insurance carriers (the "Insurance Carriers"). The Insurance Policies provide coverage for liabilities relating to, among other things, commercial general liability, property liability, products liability, directors' and officers' liability (including tail coverage), employment practices liability, fiduciary liability,

business automobile liability, including uninsured and underinsured motorists liability, flood liability, crime liability, and cyber liability.

125. The Insurance Policies are essential to the ongoing operation of the Debtors' businesses. The annual premiums for the Insurance Policies total approximately $14 million in the aggregate. Through the Insurance Motion, the Debtors seek authority to honor any prepetition obligations owing on account of the Insurance Policies in the ordinary course of business as they become due to ensure uninterrupted coverage thereunder.

126. In the ordinary course of business, the Debtors also maintain a Premium Financing Agreement with respect to certain Insurance Policies. Pursuant to the Premium Financing Agreement, the Insurance Lender prepaid the aggregate annual amount in premiums, taxes, and fees due on account of the financed Insurance Policies. Through this Motion, the Debtors seek authority, but not direction, to honor any obligations under the Premium Financing Agreement and to finance their Insurance Policies postpetition in the ordinary course of business.

127. The Debtors' ability to maintain the Insurance Policies and renew, supplement, and modify the same as needed, and to honor any obligations under the Premium Financing Agreement, in the ordinary course of business is essential to preserving the value of the Debtors' businesses, operations, and assets. Moreover, in many instances, insurance coverage is required by statutes, rules, regulations, and contracts that govern the Debtors' commercial activities, including the requirements of the U.S. Trustee that a debtor maintain adequate coverage given the circumstances of its Chapter 11 Case. Accordingly, I believe the relief requested in the Insurance Motion is in the best interests of the Debtors' estates, their creditors, and all other parties in interest, will avoid immediate and irreparable harm, and will facilitate the Debtors' ability to operate their businesses in chapter 11 without disruption.

vii. Debtors' Motion for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Pay Certain Prepetition Claims of Certain Critical Vendors, Foreign Vendors, Shippers & Logistics Providers, and 503(b)(9) Claimants, and (II) Granting Related Relief (the "Critical Vendors Motion")

128. The Debtors' business success is partially fueled by their partnerships with certain critical vendors and goods and services providers that ensure that the Debtors are able to deliver and sell the highest quality products for use by their franchisees and for their customers. Specifically, the Debtors' businesses depend on the uninterrupted flow of inventory and other goods through their distribution networks and to their franchisees and stores, including the purchase, importation, storage, and shipment of the Debtors' inventory and merchandise. The Debtors rely on a number of third-party warehousemen and distributors, various freight vendors, other shipping services providers, and merchandise suppliers for the receipt, distribution, and delivery of the products and merchandise that the Debtors sell in their stores and on their e-commerce sales platforms. The Debtors' critical goods and services providers support nearly every aspect of the Debtors' business, including by: storing the Debtors' products, shipping the Debtors' products to their franchisees and customers, and supplying their products and merchandise.

129. Moreover, with respect to each of the Debtors' businesses, the Debtors obtain core products and merchandise from a limited number of highly specialized vendors that are irreplaceable, due to, among other things, demand created by branding and marketing. If the Debtors fail to stock the products that their customers have grown accustomed to seeing in their stores and across their e-commerce websites, the effects would extend far beyond simply not offering those particular products. If consumers become aware that the Debtors do not stock a particular item, they will simply not come to the Debtors' stores or visit their websites, where they may have purchased additional items beyond the one product that they initially came to purchase.

Consequently, although the Debtors have evaluated several supplier options for the sourcing of their merchandise and products over the past several years, their unique merchandise and products cannot be sourced across multiple, redundant suppliers without difficulty and heightened costs. I believe that if the Debtors' critical goods and services providers refuse to continue doing business with the Debtors on account of outstanding prepetition amounts, replacing them would cause significant delays in each Debtor's ability to deliver the necessary products to its stores, franchisees, and customers during the rapidly approaching holiday season, which would not only jeopardize, but also cause irreparable, and potentially irreversible, damage to the Debtors' business and their estates.

130. I believe that the requested authority to pay the Critical Vendors Claims, Foreign Vendors Claims, Shippers & Logistics Providers Claims, and 503(b)(9) Claims subject to the applicable caps set forth in the Critical Vendors Motion is in the best interests of the Debtors and their estates and will enable the Debtors to continue to operate their business in chapter 11 without disruption. The relief requested in the Critical Vendors Motion is also necessary to preserve and maximize value by paying the prepetition claims of certain counterparties that are critical to the Debtors' business enterprise. Absent the relief requested in the Critical Vendors Motion, I believe that the Debtors and their estates would suffer immediate and irreparable harm due to significant disruptions to their ordinary course business operations.

viii. Debtors' Emergency Motion for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Assume the Consulting Agreement, (II) Approving Procedures for Store Closing Sales, and (III) Granting Related Relief (the "Store Closing Motion")

131. As set forth in the Restructuring Support Agreement, and in furtherance of their restructuring efforts, the Debtors currently anticipate closing each of their owned retail store locations for their American Freight business segment and liquidating and winding down American Freight through these Chapter 11 Cases. Prior to the Petition Date, the Debtors, their

advisors, and key economic stakeholders carefully considered numerous strategic options and potential transactions to be implemented with respect to American Freight, as part of the Debtors' broader restructuring efforts. These considerations included the rightsizing of American Freight's business around a nucleus of profitable store locations, the sale of substantially all of American Freight's assets at a going concern value, and an orderly, expedited liquidation of American Freight's assets and the wind-down of its business.

132. In connection with these efforts, in the weeks leading up to the Petition Date, the Debtors, with the assistance of Ducera and their other advisors, conducted a robust marketing process to sell American Freight's assets at a going concern. While the Debtors' market outreach yielded several promising initial indications of interest, no proposals materialized on a committed and definitive basis for the purchase of American Freight's assets at a going concern that would result in greater projected proceeds than the projected proceeds that would be realized by conducting the Store Closing Sales and liquidating the Store Closure Assets. Moreover, the Debtors concluded that American Freight's limited amount of profitable store locations could not support the rightsizing of its business through a plan of reorganization.

133. Simultaneous with this marketing process, the Debtors solicited bids from various third-party consultants through a referral for proposal process. The Debtors received and, with the assistance of their advisors and their Board of Directors, carefully considered three formal proposals. These negotiations resulted in the Debtors' decision to move forward with the proposal submitted by Hilco Merchant Resources, LLC (the "Consultant"), which the Debtors determined represented the most value maximizing transaction available. A number of considerations led to this conclusion, including, among others: (a) as compared to the other proposals, the Consultant's proposal would result in the highest net cash flow to the Debtors and their estates in the chapter

11 process; (b) the Consultant's proposal presents minimal execution risk, considering the Consultant's previous experience and familiarity with liquidating retail store locations similar in size and nature to American Freight's stores; and (c) of the proposals, the Consultant's proposal is expected to result in the greatest paydown of the obligations owed under the Debtors' ABL Facility.

134. I believe that: (a) the services of the Consultant are necessary (i) for a seamless and efficient large-scale store closing process, and (ii) in order to maximize the value of the saleable inventory located in the Stores and the associated furniture, fixtures, and equipment, and (b) the Consultant is qualified and capable of performing the required tasks in a value-maximizing manner. I also believe that the Store Closing Sales are critical for the Debtors to efficiently administer their estates during the pendency of these Chapter 11 Cases, and assumption of the Consulting Agreement will allow the Debtors to conduct the Store Closing Sales in an efficient, controlled manner that will maximize value for the Debtors' estates.

135. I believe that the procedures for closing the Stores represent the most efficient and appropriate means of maximizing the value of the Store Closure Assets, while balancing the potentially competing concerns of landlords and other parties in interest. Delay in approving the start of the Store Closing Sales would diminish the recovery tied to monetization of the Store Closure Assets for a number of reasons, including that the Stores are a drain on liquidity. Therefore, the Debtors will realize an immediate benefit in terms of financial liquidity upon the sale of the Store Closure Assets and the termination of operations at the Stores. Further, the swift and orderly commencement of the Store Closing Sales will allow the Debtors to timely reject the Store leases, and therefore avoid the accrual of unnecessary administrative expenses for rent payment.

136. Certain states in which the Debtors operate stores have or may have licensing or other requirements governing the conduct of store closing, liquidation, or other inventory clearance sales, including, without limitation, state, provincial, and local laws, statutes, rules, regulations, and ordinances (collectively, the "Liquidation Sale Laws"), which may hamper the Debtors' ability to maximize value in selling their inventory. I believe that the relief requested in the Store Closing Motion with respect to the Liquidation Sale Laws is necessary to ensure that the Store Closing Sales can be successfully implemented. I also believe that the Store Closing Procedures and the proposed Dispute Resolution Procedures to orderly resolve disputes between the Debtors and any Governmental Units due to the Store Closing Procedures will provide the best, most efficient, and most organized means of selling the Store Closure Assets to maximize their value for the estates.

137. Many states in which the Debtors operate also have laws and regulations that require the Debtors to pay an employee substantially contemporaneously with his or her termination (the "Fast Pay Laws"). These laws often require payment to occur immediately or within a period of only a few days from the date such employee is terminated. The nature of the Store Closings will result in a substantial number of employees being terminated during the Store Closings. To be clear, the Debtors intend to pay their terminated employees as expeditiously as possible under normal payment procedures. However, the Debtors' payroll systems will simply be unable to process the payroll information associated with these terminations in a manner that will be compliant with the Fast Pay Laws. Given the number of employees who will be terminated during the Store Closings, I believe that compliance with the Fast Pay Laws would require the Debtors to pay terminated employees within a time frame that would be detrimental to the conduct of these Chapter 11 Cases, if not impossible.

138. The Store Closing Motion also seeks approval of a waiver of any contractual restrictions that could otherwise inhibit or prevent the Debtors from maximizing value for creditors through the Store Closing Sales. In certain cases, the contemplated Store Closing Sales may be inconsistent with certain provisions of leases, subleases, or other documents with respect to the premises in which the Debtors operate, including (without limitation) reciprocal easement agreements, agreements containing covenants, conditions, and restrictions (including, without limitation, "go-dark" provisions and landlord recapture rights). I believe that such restrictions would also hamper the Debtors' ability to maximize value in selling their inventory. Additionally, the Debtors will be harmed if any entity, including, without limitation, utilities, landlords, shopping center managers and personnel, creditors, and all persons acting for or on their behalf, interferes with or otherwise impedes the conduct of the Store Closings, the Sales, or institute any action against the Debtors in any court (other than in the Court) or before any administrative body that in any way directly or indirectly interferes with, obstructs, or otherwise impedes the conduct of the Store Closings, the Sales, or the advertising and promotion (including through the posting of signs) of the Sales.

139. Moreover, the Store Closing Motion seeks approval to abandon certain owned FF&E remaining in the Stores. The Debtors intend to sell any marketable owed FF&E present in the Stores. However, the Debtors may determine that the cost associated with holding or selling that property exceeds the proceeds that will be realized from its sale, or such property will not be saleable at all. In such cases, I believe that retaining the property would be burdensome to the Debtors' estates and the property would be of inconsequential value. I believe that abandonment of such property is in the best interests of their estates.

140. Finally, through the Store Closing Motion, the Debtors seek approval to implement the Store Bonus Program and make payments thereunder to Store Bonus Program participants. It is my understanding that all individuals that are eligible for Store Bonuses are not "insiders" of the Debtors, as I understand that term is defined under section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code. The maximum aggregate cost of the Store Bonus Program is approximately $2.9 million and such amount will be distributed among approximately 780 Store employees, including Store directors, managers, and associates, to incentivize these Store employees to complete the Store Closing Sales in a manner that maximizes value for the Debtors and their stakeholders. The maximum Store Bonus that will be provided to any individual employee under the Store Bonus Program is approximately $2,500, which amount will be provided to eligible Store directors. Additionally, the Store Bonus Program contemplates an increase of 0.5% in sales commission for Store sales associates, as well as an hourly wage increase in the amount of $3 for warehouse associates. The Store Bonuses are conditioned on eligible employees remining employed for the duration of the Store Closing Sales.

141. Under the circumstances of these Chapter 11 Cases, I believe that the implementation of the Store Bonus Program is a sound exercise of the Debtors' business judgment and is in the best interests of the Debtors' and all their estates' stakeholders. I believe the Store Bonuses are necessary to sustain employee morale and facilitate the Store Closing Sales during these Chapter 11 Cases. Absent the Store Bonuses, the Debtors are likely to lose key store personnel that are critical to administering final sales of Store Closure Assets. The Store Bonuses are purposed to mitigate flight risk by incentivizing and rewarding store employees for staying with the Debtors through the Store Closing Sales process.

142. I believe that if the Debtors are not able to keep their Store employees and motivate them through the Closing Sales, the Debtors will realize less value to the detriment of the Debtors' creditors. The potential loss to the estates if employees are not retained through the Sales process far outweighs the cost of the Store Bonus Program, which I believe is reasonable in light of competitive market practices. I understand that the Store Bonus Program also has the support of the Debtors' DIP Lenders and the Ad Hoc Group of First Lien Lenders, and is contemplated by the approved budget attached to the proposed debtor-in-possession financing order.

143. I believe that the relief requested in the Store Closing Motion is in the best interests of the Debtors' estates, their creditors, and all other parties in interest, and will enable the Debtors to efficiently administer their estates during the pendency of these Chapter 11 Cases.

Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing statements are true correct.

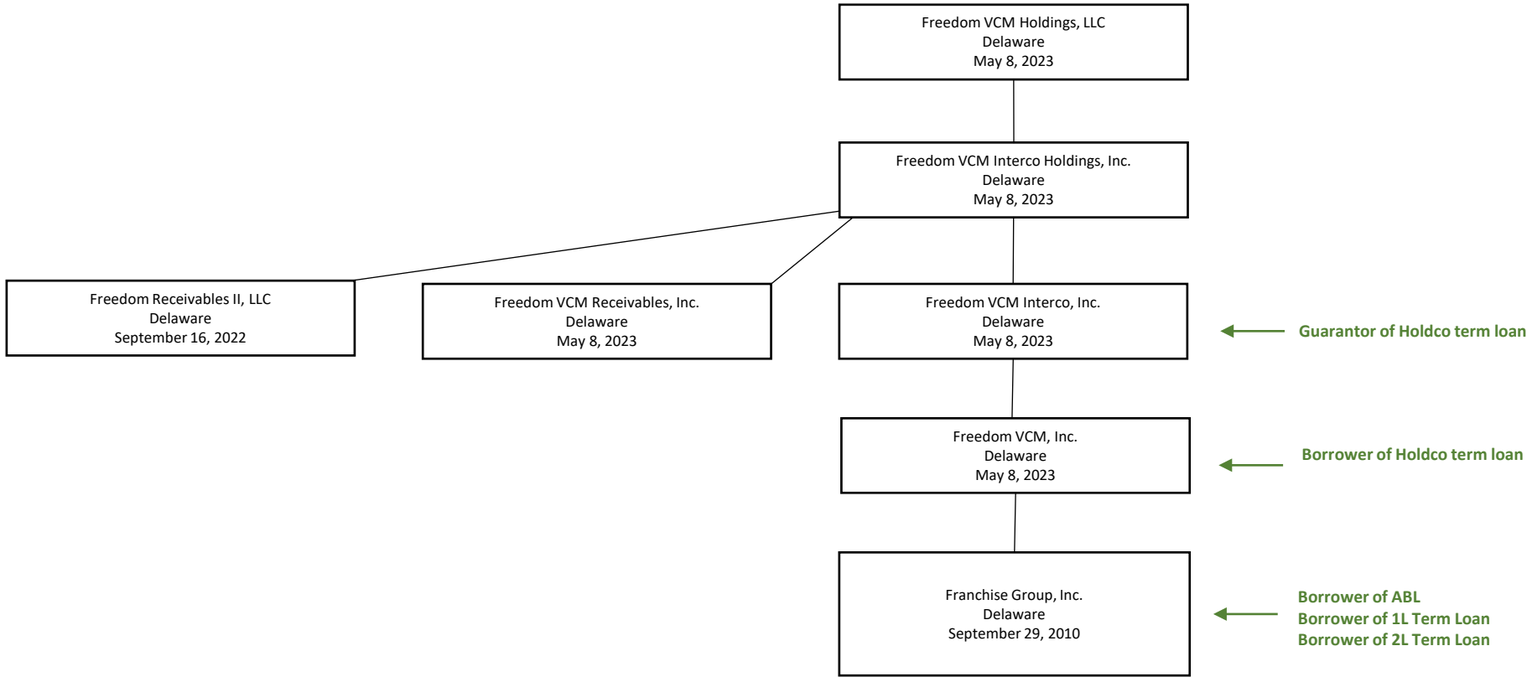
Dated: November 4, 2024

/s/ David Orlofsky
Name: David Orlofsky
Title: Chief Restructuring Officer

Exhibit A

Organizational Chart

Organizational Chart
Freedom VCM Holdings, LLC
(November 2024)



Franchise Group, Inc.
Opco Organizational Chart

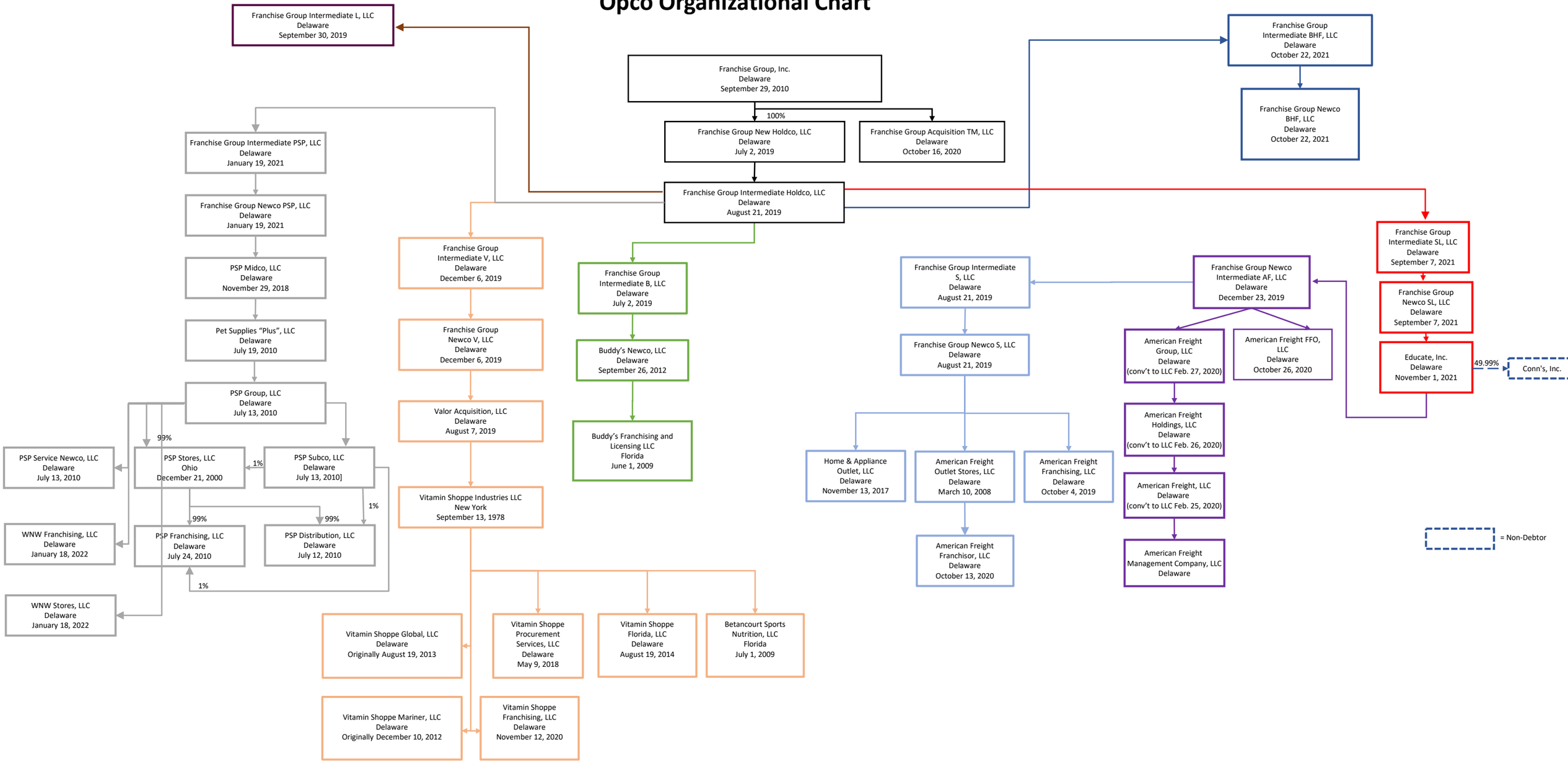


Exhibit B

Restructuring Support Agreement

THIS RESTRUCTURING SUPPORT AGREEMENT AND THE DOCUMENTS ATTACHED HERETO COLLECTIVELY DESCRIBE PROPOSED RESTRUCTURING TRANSACTIONS OF THE COMPANY PARTIES THAT WILL BE EFFECTUATED THROUGH VOLUNTARY CASES UNDER CHAPTER 11 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE ON THE TERMS AND SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS SET FORTH HEREIN.

THIS RESTRUCTURING SUPPORT AGREEMENT IS NOT AN OFFER, ACCEPTANCE OR SOLICITATION WITH RESPECT TO ANY SECURITIES, LOANS OR OTHER INSTRUMENTS OR A SOLICITATION OF ACCEPTANCES OF A CHAPTER 11 PLAN WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 1125 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE. ANY SUCH OFFER, ACCEPTANCE OR SOLICITATION WILL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, INCLUDING APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS AND/OR PROVISIONS OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE. NOTHING CONTAINED IN THIS RESTRUCTURING SUPPORT AGREEMENT SHALL BE AN ADMISSION OF FACT OR LIABILITY OR, UNTIL THE OCCURRENCE OF THE AGREEMENT EFFECTIVE DATE ON THE TERMS DESCRIBED HEREIN, DEEMED BINDING ON ANY OF THE PARTIES HERETO.

THIS RESTRUCTURING SUPPORT AGREEMENT IS THE PRODUCT OF SETTLEMENT DISCUSSIONS AMONG THE PARTIES HERETO. ACCORDINGLY, THIS RESTRUCTURING SUPPORT AGREEMENT IS PROTECTED BY RULE 408 OF THE FEDERAL RULES OF EVIDENCE AND ANY OTHER APPLICABLE STATUTES OR DOCTRINES PROTECTING THE USE OR DISCLOSURE OF CONFIDENTIAL SETTLEMENT DISCUSSIONS.

THIS RESTRUCTURING SUPPORT AGREEMENT DOES NOT PURPORT TO SUMMARIZE ALL OF THE TERMS, CONDITIONS, REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES, AND OTHER PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO THE RESTRUCTURING TRANSACTIONS (AS DEFINED HEREIN) DESCRIBED HEREIN, WHICH RESTRUCTURING TRANSACTIONS WILL BE SUBJECT TO THE COMPLETION OF DEFINITIVE DOCUMENTS INCORPORATING THE TERMS SET FORTH HEREIN, AND THE CLOSING OF ANY RESTRUCTURING TRANSACTION SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN SUCH DEFINITIVE DOCUMENTS AND THE APPROVAL RIGHTS OF THE PARTIES SET FORTH HEREIN AND IN SUCH DEFINITIVE DOCUMENTS.

RESTRUCTURING SUPPORT AGREEMENT

This RESTRUCTURING SUPPORT AGREEMENT (including all exhibits, annexes, and schedules attached hereto in accordance with Section 14.02, as amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof, this "**Restructuring Support Agreement**" or this "**Agreement**") is made and entered into as of November 1, 2024 (the "**Execution Date**"), by and among the following parties:[1]

(i) Franchise Group, Inc. ("**FRG**"), a Delaware corporation, and each of its subsidiaries and Affiliates, including any parent entities, in each case, listed on **Exhibit A** to this

[1] Capitalized terms used but not defined in the preamble and Recitals to this Agreement have the meanings ascribed to them in Section 1.01.

Agreement that have executed and delivered counterpart signature pages to this Agreement to counsel to the Ad Hoc Group (the Entities in this clause (i), collectively, the "**Company Parties**"); and

(ii) the undersigned beneficial holders of, or investment advisors, sub-advisors or managers of discretionary funds, accounts or sub-accounts that beneficially hold, First Lien Claims (the "**Consenting First Lien Lenders**") that have executed and delivered counterpart signature pages to this Agreement or a Joinder to counsel to the Company Parties and counsel to the Ad Hoc Group.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Company Parties and the Consenting First Lien Lenders have in good faith and at arms' length negotiated or been apprised of certain restructuring and recapitalization transactions with respect to the Company Parties' capital structure on the terms set forth in this Agreement and as specified in the restructuring term sheet attached as **Exhibit B** hereto (the "**Restructuring Term Sheet**", and together with the DIP Term Sheet, and including all exhibits, annexes, and schedules thereto, collectively, the "**Term Sheets**" and, such transactions as described in this Agreement (including the Term Sheets) and the Definitive Documents, in each case, as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, and including all exhibits, annexes, and schedules thereto, collectively, the "**Restructuring Transactions**");

WHEREAS, the Parties intend to implement the Restructuring Transactions pursuant to this Agreement and the other Definitive Documents by (i) commencing Store-Closing and Liquidation Sales at American Freight and (ii) either (a) effectuating a sale of all or substantially all of the remaining assets of the Debtors, which may be through one or more sales of the assets or Equity Interests of the Debtors, as further set forth herein, pursuant to sections 363 or 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code and the Bidding Procedures (each, a "**Sale Transaction**") or (b) consummating, pursuant to the Plan, the equitization of all allowed First Lien Claims into 100% of Reorganized Common Equity (subject to dilution from (1) the MIP (as defined in the Restructuring Term Sheet), (2) the DIP Premium Conversion (as defined in the Restructuring Term Sheet), if applicable, (3) the DIP Equitization (as defined in the Restructuring Term Sheet), and (4) the New Warrants, if applicable), as further set forth in the Restructuring Term Sheet (a "**Plan Transaction**"), in each case, by having the Debtors commence voluntary cases under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code (the cases commenced, the "**Chapter 11 Cases**") in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware (the "**Bankruptcy Court**"), on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement (including the Term Sheets); provided that, subject to Section 8 hereof, in the event that a Sufficient Bid has not been received by the Bid Deadline, the Sale Process shall be terminated and the Plan Transaction shall be implemented; and

WHEREAS, the Parties have agreed to take certain actions in support of the Restructuring Transactions on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement and the Term Sheets.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants and agreements contained herein, and for other valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, each Party, intending to be legally bound hereby, agrees as follows:

AGREEMENT

Section 1. ***Definitions and Interpretation***.

1.01. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following definitions:

"**ABL Claims**" means any Claim on account of ABL Loans arising under or pursuant to the ABL Credit Agreement or the other ABL Loan Documents.

"**ABL Credit Agreement**" means that certain Third Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of March 10, 2021, among Franchise Group, Inc., as a borrower, and the other borrowers and guarantors party thereto, the ABL Credit Agreement Agent, and the lenders party thereto from time to time, as amended, restated, amended or restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time.

"**ABL Credit Agreement Agent**" means JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. in its capacity as administrative agent and collateral agent for the lenders under the ABL Credit Agreement.

"**ABL Loan Documents**" means the ABL Credit Agreement and any Financing Agreements (as defined in the ABL Credit Agreement).

"**ABL Loans**" means the loans arising under or pursuant to the ABL Credit Agreement.

"**Ad Hoc Group**" means that certain ad hoc group of Consenting First Lien Lenders, represented by, among others, Paul Hastings and Lazard, as may be reconstituted from time to time.

"**Ad Hoc Group Advisors**" means (a) Paul Hastings LLP, as counsel to the Ad Hoc Group ("**Paul Hastings**"), (b) Lazard Frères & Co., as financial advisor to the Ad Hoc Group ("**Lazard**"), (c) Landis Rath & Cobb LLP, as Delaware counsel to the Ad Hoc Group, and (d) such other professionals that may be retained by or on behalf of the Ad Hoc Group (including the retention of any such professional made by Paul Hastings), solely in the case referred to in this clause (d), with the consent of the Company Parties (each individually an "**Ad Hoc Group Advisor**").

"**Affiliate**" has the meaning set forth in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code as if such Entity were a debtor in a case under the Bankruptcy Code. For the avoidance of doubt, none of (a) Conn's, Inc., (b) B. Riley Financial Inc. and (c) each of their respective Affiliates (excluding Freedom VCM Holdings, LLC and its subsidiaries) shall be "Affiliates" of the Company Parties for purposes of this Agreement.

"**Agreement**" has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement and, for the avoidance of doubt, includes all the exhibits, annexes, and schedules attached hereto in accordance with Section 14.02 (including the Term Sheets, which are expressly incorporated herein and made a part of this Agreement).

"**Agreement Effective Date**" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.01.

"**Agreement Effective Period**" means, with respect to a Party, the period from (a) the later of (i) the Agreement Effective Date and (ii) the date such Party becomes a Party to this Agreement, to (b) the Termination Date applicable to that Party.

"**Alternative Restructuring**" means (a) any sale, disposition, restructuring, reorganization, merger, amalgamation, acquisition, consolidation, dissolution, debt investment, equity investment, financing (debt or equity, including any debtor-in-possession financing or exit financing), use of cash collateral, liquidation or winding up, exchange offer, tender offer, asset sale, share issuance, consent solicitation, recapitalization, plan of reorganization, share exchange, business combination, joint venture, partnership, or similar transaction involving any one or more Company Parties or any controlled Affiliates of the Company Parties or the debt, equity, or other interests in any one or more Company Parties or any controlled Affiliates of the Company Parties, other than as contemplated by this Agreement, including the Term Sheets, and other than actions taken in the ordinary course of business, or (b) any other transaction involving one or more Company Parties or any controlled Affiliates of the Company Parties that is an alternative to and/or inconsistent with the Restructuring Transactions. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Agreement shall prohibit the Company Parties from soliciting either (i) debtor-in-possession financing proposals or (ii) proposals to use cash collateral, in each case, prior to the Petition Date; provided that the Company Parties cannot enter into any such debtor-in-possession financing or agreement to use cash collateral without either (x) the consent of the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders or (y) an exercise of their fiduciary out and termination of this Agreement, in each case in accordance with Section 12.02(c), to the extent applicable.

"**Alternative Restructuring Proposal**" means any material plan, inquiry, proposal, offer, bid, term sheet or agreement, whether written or oral, with respect to an Alternative Restructuring. For the avoidance of doubt, any bid received by the Company Parties in connection with the Sale Process shall not constitute an Alternative Restructuring Proposal.

"**American Freight**" means American Freight FFO, LLC, Franchise Group Newco Intermediate AF, LLC, and each of Franchise Group Newco Intermediate AF, LLC's subsidiaries.

"**Bankruptcy Code**" means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101–1532, as amended.

"**Bankruptcy Court**" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals to this Agreement.

"**Bid Deadline**" has the meaning set forth in Section 4.01(i).

"**Bidding Procedures**" means procedures approved pursuant to the Bidding Procedures Order governing the submission and evaluation of bids to purchase all or substantially all of the Debtors' assets (excluding the assets of American Freight that are subject to the Store-Closing and Liquidation Sales).

"**Bidding Procedures Motion**" means the motion to be filed by the Debtors in the Chapter 11 Cases seeking entry of the Bidding Procedures Order, which shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Company Parties and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, each in their sole discretion.

"**Bidding Procedures Order**" means an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the Bidding Procedures, which shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Company Parties and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, each in their sole discretion.

"**Business Day**" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday, or other day on which commercial banks are authorized to close under the Laws of, or are in fact closed in, the State of New York.

"**Causes of Action**" means any Claims, interests, damages, remedies, causes of action, demands, rights, actions, controversies, proceedings, agreements, suits, obligations, liabilities, accounts, defenses, offsets, powers, privileges, licenses, liens, indemnities, guaranties, and franchises of any kind or character whatsoever, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereinafter arising, contingent or non-contingent, liquidated or unliquidated, secured or unsecured, assertable, directly or derivatively, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, whether arising before, on, or after the date hereof, in contract, tort, Law, equity, or otherwise.

"**Chapter 11 Cases**" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals to this Agreement.

"**Claim**" has the meaning ascribed to it in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

"**Company Claims/Interests**" means any Claim against, or Interest in, any Company Party.

"**Company Parties**" has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

"**Confidentiality Agreement**" means an executed confidentiality agreement, including with respect to the issuance of a "cleansing letter" or other public disclosure of material non-public information, in connection with any proposed Restructuring Transactions between FRG, on the one hand, and any Consenting First Lien Lender, on the other.

"**Confirmation**" means entry of the Confirmation Order on the docket of the Chapter 11 Cases.

"**Confirmation Hearing**" means the hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court to consider Confirmation of the Plan pursuant to sections 1128 and 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

"**Confirmation Order**" means the order entered by the Bankruptcy Court confirming the Plan, which shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Company Parties and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, each in their sole discretion.

"**Consent**" means any consent, novation, approval, authorization, qualification, waiver, registration or notification to be obtained from, filed with or delivered to a Governmental Entity or any other Person.

"**Consenting First Lien Lenders**" has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

"**Debtors**" means the Company Parties that commence Chapter 11 Cases, which shall be all of the parties set forth in **Exhibit A** to this Agreement.

"**Definitive Documents**" means, collectively, each of the documents listed in (and subject to the terms of) Section 3.01, each of which shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Company Parties and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, each in their sole discretion.

"**DIP Agent**" means the administrative and collateral agent under the DIP Credit Agreement, its successors, assigns, or any replacement agent appointed pursuant to the terms of the DIP Credit Agreement, each of which shall be acceptable to the Required Lenders (as defined therein).

"**DIP Credit Agreement**" means the debtor-in-possession financing agreement by and among certain Company Parties, the DIP Agent, and the lenders party thereto setting forth the terms of the DIP Facility, which shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Company Parties and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, each in their sole discretion.

"**DIP Documents**" means, collectively, the DIP Motion, the DIP Orders, and the DIP Credit Agreement and any other agreements, documents, and instruments delivered or entered into in connection therewith, including, without limitation, any guarantee agreements, pledge and collateral agreements, intercreditor agreements, and other security documents, as any of the foregoing may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof, each of which shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Company Parties and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, each in their sole discretion.

"**DIP Facility**" means the loans under the debtor-in-possession financing facility on the terms and conditions set forth in the DIP Term Sheet.

"**DIP Motion**" means the motion filed by the Company Parties seeking entry of the DIP Orders, together with all exhibits thereto and any declarations, affidavits or other documents filed in connection with such motion, which shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Company Parties and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, each in their sole discretion.

"**DIP Orders**" means the Interim DIP Order and Final DIP Order.

"**DIP Term Sheet**" means the debtor in possession financing term sheet attached as Exhibit 1 to the Restructuring Term Sheet.

"**Disclosure Statement**" means the disclosure statement with respect to the Plan and all exhibits, appendices, schedules, related documents, ballots, and procedures related to the solicitation of votes to accept or reject the Plan, in each case, as amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof, and any supplements, modifications and amendments thereto, which shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Company Parties and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, each in their sole discretion.

"**Disclosure Statement Order**" means the order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the Disclosure Statement as a disclosure statement meeting the applicable requirements of the Bankruptcy Code and, to the extent necessary, approving the related Solicitation Materials, which

shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Company Parties and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, each in their sole discretion.

"**Entity**" shall have the meaning set forth in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code.

"**Equity Interest**" means, collectively, the shares (or any class thereof) of capital stock (including common stock and preferred stock), limited liability company interests, and any other equity, ownership, membership, or profits interests of any Company Party, and options, warrants, rights, or other securities or agreements to acquire or subscribe for, or which are convertible into the shares (or any class thereof) of capital stock (including common stock and preferred stock), limited liability company interests, or other equity, ownership, membership, or profits interests of any Company Party (in each case whether or not arising under or in connection with any employment agreement).

"**Exchange Act**" means the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"**Execution Date**" has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

"**Executory Contract**" means any contract to which one or more Debtors is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

"**Existing Equity Interest**" means any Equity Interest in a Company Party existing as of the Agreement Effective Date.

"**Existing Intercreditor Agreement**" means, collectively, that certain (i) Amended and Restated First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement, dated as of November 22, 2021, among Franchise Group, Inc., the other grantors referred to therein, the First Lien Credit Agreement Agent, as collateral agent, and the Second Lien Credit Agreement Agent, and (ii) Amended Intercreditor Agreement, dated as of November 22, 2021, among the ABL Credit Agreement Agent, the First Lien Credit Agreement Agent, the Second Lien Credit Agreement Agent, Franchise Group, Inc., Valor Acquisition, LLC, Franchise Group Newco Intermediate AF, LLC Pet Supplies "Plus", LLC, as borrowers, the other borrowers from time to time party thereto, and the other loan parties from time to time party thereto, in each case, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

"**Final DIP Order**" means an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the DIP Facility and granting the Debtors the authority to use cash collateral and provide "adequate protection" (as such term is defined in sections 361 and 363 of the Bankruptcy Code) to the First Lien Lenders on a final basis.

"**Finance Documents**" means, collectively, (a) the First Lien Credit Agreement, and (b) all other documents entered into pursuant to or in connection with the foregoing document in clause (a) of this definition (including, but not limited to, any cash management arrangements and ancillary facilities).

"**First Day Pleadings**" means the first-day and second-day motions, pleadings, applications and related orders that are necessary and/or desirable to file upon the commencement

of the Chapter 11 Cases, each of which shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Company Parties and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, each in their sole discretion.

"**First Lien Claims**" means any Claim on account of First Lien Loans arising under or pursuant to the First Lien Credit Agreement or the other First Lien Loan Documents.

"**First Lien Credit Agreement**" means that certain First Lien Credit Agreement, dated as of March 10, 2021, among Franchise Group, Inc., as lead borrower, the other borrowers and guarantors party thereto, the First Lien Credit Agreement Agent, and the lenders party thereto from time to time, as amended, restated, amended or restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time.

"**First Lien Credit Agreement Agent**" means Wilmington Trust, National Association (as successor to JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.), in its capacity as successor administrative agent and successor collateral agent for the First Lien Lenders.

"**First Lien Lenders**" means beneficial holders of, or investment advisors, sub-advisors or managers of discretionary funds, accounts or sub-accounts that beneficially hold, First Lien Claims.

"**First Lien Loan Documents**" means the "Loan Documents" as defined in the First Lien Credit Agreement.

"**First Lien Loans**" means the term loans arising under or pursuant to the First Lien Credit Agreement.

"**FRG**" has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

"**Governmental Entity**" means any U.S. or non-U.S. federal, state, local, or foreign government or any agency, bureau, board, commission, court, or arbitral body, department, political subdivision, regulatory or administrative authority, tribunal or other instrumentality thereof, or any self-regulatory organization. For the avoidance of doubt, the term Governmental Entity includes any Governmental Unit (as such term is defined in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code).

"**HoldCo Credit Agreement**" means that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of August 21, 2023, among Freedom VCM, Inc., as borrower, Freedom VCM Interco, Inc., as holdings, Alter Domus (US) LLC, in its capacity as administrative agent and collateral agent, and the lenders party thereto from time to time, as amended, restated, amended or restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time.

"**HoldCo Entities**" means Freedom VCM Holdings, LLC, Freedom VCM Interco Holdings, Inc., Freedom Receivables II, LLC, Freedom VCM Receivables, Inc., Freedom VCM Interco, Inc., and Freedom VCM, Inc., collectively.

"**HoldCo Loans**" means the term loans arising under or pursuant to the HoldCo Credit Agreement.

"**Initial Parties**" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.01.

"**Interest**" means any and all issued, authorized, or outstanding Equity Interests in any Debtor, whether or not transferable, and all rights arising with respect thereto.

"**Interim DIP Order**" means an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the DIP Facility and granting the Debtors the authority to use cash collateral and provide "adequate protection" (as such term is defined in sections 361 and 363 of the Bankruptcy Code) to the First Lien Lenders on an interim basis.

"**Joinder**" means a joinder to this Agreement substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit C**.

"**Law**" means any federal, state, local, or foreign law (including, in each case, any common law), statute, code, ordinance, rule, regulation, decree, injunction, order, ruling, assessment, writ or other legal requirement, or judgment, in each case, that is validly adopted, promulgated, issued, or entered by a Governmental Entity of competent jurisdiction.

"**Limited Waiver Amendment**" means that certain Fourth Amendment to First Lien Credit Agreement, dated as of August 19, 2024 among FRG, the other Company Parties party thereto, the First Lien Lenders party thereto, and the First Lien Credit Agreement Agent.

"**Liquidator**" means Hilco Merchant Resources, LLC or another liquidation consultant acceptable to the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders and on terms acceptable to the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders to advise the Company Parties in connection with, among other things, the liquidation of American Freight and the Store-Closing and Liquidation Sales of American Freight.

"**Management Conference Call**" has the meaning set forth in Section 7.01(m).

"**Manager**" has the meaning set forth in Section 14.21.

"**Milestone**" or "**Milestones**" has the meaning set forth in Section 4.01.

"**New Organizational Documents**" means the new Organizational Documents of the Reorganized Debtors, to be entered into on the Plan Effective Date, including certificates of incorporation, limited liability company agreements, stockholders or shareholders agreements, operating agreements, equity subscription or purchase agreements, charters or by-laws, which shall be consistent in all material respects with this Agreement and the applicable terms of the Restructuring Term Sheet, and otherwise in form and substance acceptable to the Company Parties and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, each in their sole discretion.

"**New TopCo**" means Franchise Group, Inc. or any other Entity designated as such that will, directly or indirectly, own 100% of the Equity Interests in, or substantially all of the assets of, Franchise Group, Inc. upon consummation of the Restructuring Transactions, as mutually agreed by the Company Parties and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders.

"**New Warrants**" means warrants exercisable for Reorganized Common Equity on the terms and conditions set forth in the Restructuring Term Sheet.

"**New Warrants Documentation**" means any and all agreements, certificates, instruments or other documents required to implement, issue, and distribute, or that otherwise govern or evidence, the New Warrants, which shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Company Parties and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, each in their sole discretion.

"**No Recourse Party**" has the meaning set forth in Section 14.24.

"**Organizational Documents**" means, with respect to any Person other than a natural person, the documents by which such Person was organized or formed (such as a certificate of incorporation, certificate of formation, certificate of limited partnership, or articles of organization) or which relate to the internal governance of such Person (such as by-laws or a partnership agreement, or an operating, limited liability company or members agreement).

"**Outside Date**" shall mean May 1, 2025, as such date may be extended by the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders for up to three (3) consecutive thirty (30) day periods.

"**Parties**" means the Initial Parties and any other Consenting First Lien Lender that becomes party to this Agreement in accordance with this Agreement.

"**Permits**" means any license, permit, registration, authorization, approval, certificate of authority, accreditation, qualification, or similar document or authority that has been issued or granted by any Governmental Entity or Third Party Association, if applicable.

"**Permitted Transferee**" means each transferee of any Company Claims/Interests who meets the requirements of Section 9.01.

"**Person**" means an individual, a partnership, a joint venture, a limited liability company, a corporation, a trust, an unincorporated organization, a group, a Governmental Entity, a Third Party Association, or any legal Entity or association.

"**Petition Date**" means the first date any of the Company Parties other than the HoldCo Entities commences a Chapter 11 Case.

"**Plan**" means a joint prearranged chapter 11 plan of reorganization for the Debtors through which the Restructuring Transactions will be effectuated, which plan shall be consistent with the Restructuring Term Sheet and the other applicable provisions of this Agreement (including the other Term Sheets), and otherwise in form and substance acceptable to the Company Parties and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, each in their sole discretion.

"**Plan Effective Date**" has the meaning ascribed to such term in the Restructuring Term Sheet.

"**Plan Release**" means customary mutual releases by the Parties to be included in the Plan as set forth in the Restructuring Term Sheet, and otherwise in form and substance acceptable to the Company Parties and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, each in their sole discretion.

"**Plan Supplement**" means any compilation of documents and forms of documents (including term sheets), agreements, schedules, and exhibits to the Plan, including (i) the New Organizational Documents, (ii) the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, (iii) the Take-Back Debt Documents, (iv) the Restructuring Transactions Memorandum, (v) the Rejected Contracts/Lease List, and (vi) any and all other documents necessary to effectuate the Restructuring Transactions or that are contemplated by the Plan subject to this Agreement, which shall be filed by the Debtors prior to the Confirmation Hearing, and additional documents filed with the Bankruptcy Court prior to the Plan Effective Date as amendments to the Plan Supplement, each of which shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Company Parties and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, each in their sole discretion, and consistent with the Term Sheets, where applicable.

"**Plan Transaction**" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals to this Agreement.

"**Prepetition HoldCo Loan Claims**" means any Claim on account of HoldCo Loans arising under or pursuant to the HoldCo Credit Agreement.

"**PSP**" means, collectively, Franchise Group Intermediate PSP, LLC and each of its subsidiaries.

"**Qualified Marketmaker**" means an Entity that (a) holds itself out to the public or the applicable private markets as standing ready in the ordinary course of business to purchase from customers and sell to customers Company Claims/Interests (or enter with customers into long and short positions in Company Claims/Interests), in its capacity as a dealer or market maker in Company Claims/Interests, and (b) is, in fact, regularly in the business of making a market in claims against issuers or borrowers (including debt securities or other debt).

"**Rejected Contracts/Lease List**" means the list (as determined by the Debtors) of Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases (including any amendments or modifications thereto), if any, that will be rejected pursuant to the Plan.

"**Related Fund**" means, with respect to any Person, any fund, account or investment vehicle that is controlled, advised or managed by (a) such Person, (b) an Affiliate of such Person, or (c) the same investment manager, advisor or subadvisor that controls, advises or manages such Person or an Affiliate of such investment manager, advisor or subadvisor.

"**Reorganized Common Equity**" means the common Equity Interests of the Reorganized Debtors authorized under the New Organizational Documents of the Reorganized Debtors and issued on the Plan Effective Date pursuant to the Plan Transaction or in connection with the consummation of the Sale Transaction.

"**Reorganized Debtors**" means any Debtor, or any successor thereto, by merger, consolidation, reorganization, or otherwise, in the form of a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, on and after the Plan Effective Date, including New TopCo.

"**Required Consenting First Lien Lenders**" means, as of the relevant date, Consenting First Lien Lenders that are members of the Ad Hoc Group holding, collectively, in excess of 66

2/3% of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of First Lien Loans that are held by Consenting First Lien Lenders that are members of the Ad Hoc Group at such time.

"**Restructuring Support Agreement**" has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

"**Restructuring Term Sheet**" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals to this Agreement.

"**Restructuring Transactions**" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals to this Agreement.

"**Restructuring Transactions Memorandum**" means a document to be included in the Plan Supplement that will set forth the material components of the Restructuring Transactions, including a summary of any transaction steps necessary to complete the Plan, and shall otherwise be in form and substance acceptable to the Company Parties and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, each in their sole discretion.

"**Rules**" means Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3), and (7) of the Securities Act.

"**Sale Documents**" means all agreements, instruments, pleadings, orders or other related documents utilized to launch the Sale Process and implement and consummate the Sale Transaction, each of which shall contain terms and conditions that are materially consistent with this Agreement, and otherwise be in form and substance acceptable to the Company Parties and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, each in their sole discretion.

"**Sale Order**" means the order entered by the Bankruptcy Court authorizing and approving the Sale Transaction, which shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Company Parties and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, each in their sole discretion.

"**Sale Process**" has the meaning set forth in the Restructuring Term Sheet.

"**Sale Toggle Event**" means entry into one or more qualifying asset purchase agreements or other definitive document to consummate a Sale Transaction, solely to the extent entered into in connection with a Sufficient Bid and in compliance with the Bidding Procedures Order.

"**Sale Transaction**" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals to this Agreement.

"**Schedule of Retained Causes of Action**" means the schedule of Causes of Action that shall vest in the Reorganized Debtors on the Plan Effective Date, which will be contained in the Plan Supplement.

"**Second Lien Claims**" means any Claim on account of term loans arising under or pursuant to the Second Lien Credit Agreement.

"**Second Lien Credit Agreement**" means that certain Second Lien Credit Agreement, dated as of March 10, 2021, among Franchise Group, Inc., and the other borrowers and guarantors party thereto, the Second Lien Credit Agreement Agent, and the lenders party thereto from time to time, as amended, restated, amended or restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time.

"**Second Lien Credit Agreement Agent**" means Alter Domus (US) LLC, in its capacity as administrative agent and collateral agent for the lenders under the Second Lien Credit Agreement.

"**Second Lien Pari Passu Claims**" means any Claim on account of term loans arising under or pursuant to the Second Lien Pari Passu Credit Agreement.

"**Second Lien Pari Passu Credit Agreement**" means that certain Sidecar Pari Passu Second Lien Credit Agreement, dated as of August 21, 2023, among Franchise Group, Inc., and the other borrowers and guarantors party thereto, the Second Lien Pari Passu Credit Agreement Agent, and the lenders party thereto from time to time, as amended, restated, amended or restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time.

"**Second Lien Pari Passu Credit Agreement Agent**" means Alter Domus (US) LLC, in its capacity as administrative agent and collateral agent for the lenders under the Second Lien Pari Passu Credit Agreement.

"**Securities Act**" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"**Solicitation Materials**" means all documents, ballots, forms and other materials provided in connection with solicitation of votes on the Plan pursuant to sections 1125 and 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code (other than the Disclosure Statement), each of which shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Company Parties and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, each in their sole discretion.

"**Store-Closing and Liquidation Sales**" has the meaning set forth in the Restructuring Term Sheet.

"**Store-Closing and Liquidation Sales Documents**" means all documents or pleadings necessary or desirable to facilitate the Store-Closing and Liquidation Sales, each of which shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Company Parties and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, each in their sole discretion.

"**Sufficient Bid**" has the meaning set forth in the Restructuring Term Sheet.

"**Take-Back Debt Agent**" means the administrative agent for the Take-Back Debt Lenders under the Take-Back Debt Documents, or any successor administrative agents thereunder.

"**Take-Back Debt Credit Agreement**" means the credit agreement governing or evidencing the Take-Back Debt Facility to be entered into on the Plan Effective Date by and among Reorganized Debtors, the guarantors from time to time party thereto, the Take-Back Debt Lenders, the Take-Back Debt Agent, and the other Entities party thereto from time to time.

"**Take-Back Debt Documents**" means the Take-Back Debt Credit Agreement, together with any other agreements and documents executed or delivered in connection therewith, each as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, each of which shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Company Parties and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, each in their sole discretion.

"**Take-Back Debt Facility**" means the take-back debt financing facility reflecting the terms and conditions set forth in the Restructuring Term Sheet.

"**Take-Back Debt Lenders**" means the lenders party to the Take-Back Debt Credit Agreement.

"**Tax Code**" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"**Taxes**" means all present and future taxes, levies, imposts, deductions, charges, assessments, duties and withholdings and any charges of a similar nature (including interest, additions to tax, and penalties with respect thereto) that are imposed by any government or other taxing authority.

"**Term Sheets**" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals to this Agreement.

"**Termination Date**" means the date on which termination of this Agreement is effective in accordance with Sections 12.01, 12.02, 12.03, or 12.04.

"**Third Party Association**" means any trade, industry, business or sector association, body, group or council, or similar Entity.

"**Transaction Expenses**" means all reasonable and documented fees, costs and expenses of each of the Ad Hoc Group Advisors in connection with the negotiation, formulation, preparation, execution, delivery, implementation, consummation, and/or enforcement of this Agreement and/or any of the other Definitive Documents, and/or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, including any amendments, waivers, consents, supplements, or other modifications to any of the foregoing, and, to the extent applicable, consistent with any engagement letters or fee reimbursement letters entered into between the applicable Company Parties, on the one hand, and any Ad Hoc Group Advisor, on the other hand (as supplemented and/or modified by this Agreement).

"**Transfer**" means to sell, resell, reallocate, use, pledge, assign, transfer, loan, grant, hypothecate, participate, donate, or otherwise encumber or dispose of, directly or indirectly (including through derivatives, options, swaps, pledges, forward sales, or other transactions); provided however, that any pledge in favor of a bank or broker dealer at which a Consenting First Lien Lender maintains an account, where such bank or broker dealer holds a security interest or other encumbrance over property in the account generally, shall not be deemed a "Transfer" for any purposes hereunder; provided, further, that if a pledge or encumbrance exists, the pledgor maintains its voting rights for purposes of this Agreement.

"**Transferee Qualified Marketmaker**" has the meaning set forth in Section 9.04.

"**Unexpired Lease**" means any lease to which one or more of the Debtors is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.02. Interpretation. For purposes of this Agreement:

(a) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine, or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine, and the neuter gender;

(b) capitalized terms defined only in the plural or singular form shall nonetheless have their defined meanings when used in the opposite form;

(c) unless otherwise specified, any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, indenture, or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that such document shall be substantially in such form or substantially on such terms and conditions;

(d) unless otherwise specified, any reference herein to an existing document, schedule, or exhibit shall mean such document, schedule, or exhibit, as it may have been or may be amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified or replaced from time to time; provided that any capitalized terms herein which are defined with reference to another agreement, are defined with reference to such other agreement as of the date of this Agreement, without giving effect to any termination of such other agreement or amendments to such capitalized terms in any such other agreement following the date hereof;

(e) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to "Sections" are references to Sections of this Agreement;

(f) the words "herein," "hereof," and "hereto" refer to this Agreement in its entirety rather than to any particular portion of this Agreement;

(g) captions and headings to Sections are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation of this Agreement;

(h) references to "shareholders," "directors," and/or "officers" shall also include "members" and/or "managers," as applicable, as such terms are defined under the applicable limited liability company Laws;

(i) the use of "include" or "including" is without limitation, whether stated or not; and

(j) (i) the phrase "counsel to the Company Parties" refers in this Agreement to each counsel specified in Section 14.10(a) and (ii) "counsel to the Ad Hoc Group" refers in this Agreement to each counsel specified in clause (a) in the definition of "Ad Hoc Group Advisors" in Section 1.01.

Section 2. ***Effectiveness of this Agreement.***

2.01. This Agreement shall become effective and binding upon each of the parties that has executed and delivered counterpart signature pages to this Agreement on the date on which all of the following conditions have been satisfied or waived by the applicable Party or Parties in

accordance with this Agreement (such date, the "**Agreement Effective Date**" and such parties, the "**Initial Parties**"):

(a) each of the Company Parties shall have executed and delivered counterpart signature pages of this Agreement to counsel to the Company Parties and counsel to the Ad Hoc Group;

(b) the following shall have executed and delivered counterpart signature pages of this Agreement to counsel to the Company Parties and counsel to the Ad Hoc Group: holders of at least 50% in number of holders of First Lien Loans and at least 66 2/3% of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of First Lien Loans, in each case, as mutually confirmed by the Company Parties and the Ad Hoc Group, as of the Agreement Effective Date (which may be by email from counsel);

(c) the Company Parties shall have paid to the applicable advisors all accrued and unpaid Transaction Expenses incurred up to (and including) the Agreement Effective Date in accordance with Section 14.20(a);

(d) counsel to the Company Parties shall have given notice to counsel to the Ad Hoc Group in the manner set forth in Section 14.10 hereof (by email or otherwise) that the other conditions to the Agreement Effective Date set forth in this Section 2.01 have occurred.

Section 3. ***Definitive Documents***.

3.01. The Definitive Documents governing the Restructuring Transactions shall include this Agreement (including the Term Sheets) and all other agreements, instruments, pleadings, orders, forms, questionnaires and other documents (including all exhibits, schedules, supplements, appendices, annexes, instructions, and attachments thereto) that are utilized to implement or effectuate, or that otherwise relate to, the Restructuring Transactions, including each of the following, as applicable:

(a) any documents in connection with any First Day Pleadings and all orders sought pursuant thereto, including any cash management orders and critical vendor orders;

(b) the DIP Documents (including the DIP Motion and DIP Orders);

(c) the Disclosure Statement;

(d) the Disclosure Statement Order;

(e) the Solicitation Materials;

(f) the Plan, including the Plan Release;

(g) the Plan Supplement;

(h) the Confirmation Order;

(i) the Take-Back Debt Documents;

(j) the New Organizational Documents;

(k) the Bidding Procedures Motion;

(l) the Bidding Procedures Order;

(m) the Sale Documents, if applicable;

(n) the Sale Order, if applicable;

(o) the New Warrants Documentation;

(p) the Restructuring Transactions Memorandum;

(q) the Store-Closing and Liquidation Sales Documents;

(r) such other material agreements, instruments and definitive documentation relating to a recapitalization or restructuring of the Company Parties as is necessary or desirable to support, facilitate, implement, document, otherwise give effect to, or consummate all or any part of the Restructuring Transactions; and

(s) any other material exhibits, schedules, amendments, modifications, supplements, appendices, or other documents and/or agreements relating to any of the foregoing.

3.02. The Definitive Documents (other than this Agreement) remain subject to negotiation and completion, as applicable. Upon completion, the Definitive Documents and every other document, deed, agreement, filing, notification, letter or instrument related to the Restructuring Transactions shall contain terms, conditions, representations, warranties, and covenants consistent in all material respects with the terms of this Agreement, and shall otherwise be in form and substance acceptable to the Company Parties and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders in their sole discretion.

Section 4. ***Milestones; Consummation of the Restructuring Transactions.***

4.01. On and after the Agreement Effective Date, the Company Parties shall implement the Restructuring Transactions in accordance with the following milestones (each, a "**Milestone**", together, the "**Milestones**"), in each case, unless extended or waived in writing by the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders in their sole discretion (which extension or waiver can be provided via e-mail from counsel to the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders):

(a) no later than November 4, 2024, the Company Parties shall have delivered substantially complete drafts of the First Day Pleadings, the DIP Documents (including the DIP Motion and the proposed Interim DIP Order), the Bidding Procedures Motion, the proposed Bidding Procedures Order, the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and the Solicitation Materials to the Ad Hoc Group Advisors;

(b) no later than November 4, 2024, the Company Parties shall have delivered a confidential information memorandum in connection with the Sale Process to the Ad Hoc Group Advisors;

(c) no later than November 4, 2024, the Company Parties shall have engaged the Liquidator pursuant to that certain Letter Agreement Governing Inventory Disposition;

(d) no later than November 4, 2024, the Petition Date shall have occurred;

(e) no later than one (1) day after the Petition Date, the Debtors shall have filed with the Bankruptcy Court the First Day Pleadings, the DIP Motion (including the proposed Interim DIP Order), and the Bidding Procedures Motion (including the proposed Bidding Procedures Order);

(f) no later than three (3) days after the Petition Date, the Debtors shall have filed with the Bankruptcy Court the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and the Solicitation Materials;

(g) no later than five (5) days after the Petition Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Interim DIP Order;

(h) no later than five (5) days after the Petition Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered an interim order approving procedures for the Store-Closing and Liquidation Sales at American Freight;

(i) no later than twenty-eight (28) days after the Petition Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Bidding Procedures Order, which shall require, among other things, the submission of any (i) non-binding indications of interest on or before forty (40) days after the Petition Date and (ii) Qualified Bids (as defined in the Bidding Procedures) by no later than eighty (80) days after the Petition Date (the "**Bid Deadline**"); provided that the Sale Process shall not be terminated prior to the expiration of the Bid Deadline;

(j) no later than forty-five (45) days after the Petition Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Final DIP Order;

(k) no later than forty-five (45) days after the Petition Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall have approved the Disclosure Statement and the Solicitation Materials;

(l) to the extent more than one Sufficient Bid is received by the Bid Deadline, by no later than eighty-five (85) days after the Petition Date, the Debtors shall commence an auction for the Debtors' assets in accordance with the terms of the Bidding Procedures Order; provided that if there is only one Sufficient Bid received by the Bid Deadline, then the Sale Toggle Event shall occur;

(m) to the extent more than one Sufficient Bid is received by the Bid Deadline, no later than ninety (90) days after the Petition Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Sale Order; provided that if there is not more than one Sufficient Bid received by the Bid Deadline, then the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Sale Order no later than eighty-seven (87) days after the Petition Date;

(n) no later than ninety (90) days after the Petition Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Confirmation Order; and

(o) no later than the earlier of (i) ten (10) days after entry of the Confirmation Order and/or the Sale Order, if applicable (ii) one hundred twenty (120) days after the Petition Date, the Plan Effective Date shall have occurred and all the Restructuring Transactions (irrespective of whether the Restructuring Transactions occur pursuant to the Plan Transaction or the Sale Transaction) shall have been implemented and consummated.

Section 5. ***Commitments of the Consenting First Lien Lenders***.

5.01. General Commitments, Forbearances, and Waivers.

(a) During the Agreement Effective Period, each Consenting First Lien Lender, on a several and not joint basis, agrees, in respect of all of its Company Claims/Interests, subject to Section 6 hereof, to:

(i) support the Restructuring Transactions, act in good faith, and vote or consent, to the extent applicable, and exercise any powers or rights available to it (including in any board, shareholders', or creditors' meeting or in any process requiring voting or approval to which they are legally entitled to participate) in each case in favor of any matter requiring approval to the extent necessary to implement the Restructuring Transactions; provided that no Consenting First Lien Lender shall be obligated to (x) waive (to the extent waivable by such Consenting First Lien Lender) any condition to the consummation of any part of the Restructuring Transactions set forth in (or to be set forth in) any Definitive Document, or (y) approve any Definitive Document that is not in form and substance consistent with its consent rights as set forth herein;

(ii) subject to the terms of any applicable Confidentiality Agreements, use commercially reasonable efforts to cooperate with and assist the Company Parties in obtaining additional support for the Restructuring Transactions from the Company Parties' other stakeholders, to the extent reasonably prudent, including by making the Ad Hoc Group Advisors available to such other stakeholders or their advisors, as applicable, for the purposes of responding to inquiries by such stakeholders and/or obtaining support for the Restructuring Transactions;

(iii) forbear from exercising or directing any Person to exercise remedies on account of, any breach by any Company Party of, and any default or event of default (howsoever described) under, the applicable Finance Documents that shall or may arise as a result of, directly or indirectly, any of the steps, actions, or transactions expressly required or contemplated by, or expressly undertaken pursuant to this Agreement, the Restructuring Term Sheet, any Definitive Document, and commencement of any Chapter 11 Cases; provided that (x) no Consenting First Lien Lender shall be required hereunder to provide any trustee and/or agent or other Person under any applicable Finance Documents with any additional indemnities or similar undertakings in connection with taking any such action other than those contained in any applicable Finance Documents, (y) no Consenting First Lien Lender shall be required to take any actions contemplated by this Section 5.01(a)(iii) unless expressly contemplated by this Agreement, and (z) nothing in this Section 5.01(a)(iii) shall require the Consenting First Lien Lenders to waive any default or event of default, or any of the obligations arising under, or liens or other encumbrances created by,

any of the Finance Documents; provided, further, for the avoidance of doubt, that unless the Restructuring Transactions are consummated, it is understood and agreed that any forbearance granted pursuant to this Section 5.01(a)(iii) shall be effective during the Agreement Effective Period only and shall not be deemed to be a permanent forbearance from the exercise of remedies on account of any default or event of default arising under the First Lien Credit Agreement; and

(iv) without limiting any rights under Section 12.01, negotiate in good faith and, to the extent it is contemplated to become a party thereto, execute, deliver, and use commercially reasonable efforts to perform their obligations under, and consummate the transactions contemplated by the Definitive Documents and any other required agreements to effectuate and consummate the Restructuring Transactions as contemplated by this Agreement.

(b) During the Agreement Effective Period, each Consenting First Lien Lender on a several and not joint basis, agrees, in respect of all of its Company Claims/Interests, subject to Section 6 hereof, that it shall not directly or indirectly:

(i) object to, delay, impede, or take any other action to interfere with acceptance, implementation, or consummation of the Restructuring Transactions;

(ii) propose or file any Alternative Restructuring;

(iii) file or join in any motion, pleading, or other document with the Bankruptcy Court or any other court (including any modifications or amendments thereof) that, is not consistent with this Agreement and the Restructuring Transactions, including the Sale Transaction or the Plan Transaction, as applicable;

(iv) initiate, or have initiated on its behalf, any litigation or proceeding of any kind with respect to the Chapter 11 Cases, this Agreement, or the Restructuring Transactions contemplated herein against the Company Parties or the other Parties other than to enforce this Agreement or any Definitive Document or as otherwise permitted under this Agreement;

(v) exercise any right or remedy for the enforcement, collection, or recovery of any of Company Claims/Interests;

(vi) object to, delay, impede, or take any other action to interfere with the Company Parties' ownership and possession of their assets, wherever located, or interfere with the automatic stay arising under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code; or

(vii) direct any other Person to take any of the actions listed in clauses (i) through (vi) of this Section 5.01(b).

5.02. Commitments with Respect to Chapter 11 Cases.

(a) In addition to the commitments, covenants, agreements and other obligations set forth in Section 5.01, during the Agreement Effective Period, each Consenting First Lien Lender that is entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan pursuant to its terms, on a several and not joint basis, agrees that it shall:

(i) subject to receipt by such Consenting First Lien Lender of the Disclosure Statement and the Solicitation Materials, vote each of its Company Claims/Interests to accept the Plan by delivering its duly executed and completed ballot accepting the Plan on a timely basis following the commencement of the solicitation of the Plan and its actual receipt of the Disclosure Statement and any related Solicitation Materials;

(ii) subject to receipt by such Consenting First Lien Lender of the Disclosure Statement and the Solicitation Materials, not object to the Plan Releases, and, to the extent it is permitted to elect whether to opt out of the Plan Releases, elect not to opt out of the Plan Releases by timely delivering its duly executed and completed ballot(s) indicating such election;

(iii) to the extent applicable, fund its committed portion of the DIP Facility as and when due pursuant to the terms of the DIP Documents;

(iv) cooperate, act in good faith, and use commercially reasonable efforts to consummate the Restructuring Transactions, including the Sale Transaction or the Plan Transaction, as applicable;

(v) support, and not directly or indirectly object to, delay, impede, or take any other action in violation of this Agreement to interfere with any motion or other pleading or document filed by a Company Party in the Bankruptcy Court that is consistent with this Agreement;

(vi) take actions as required by the Bankruptcy Court; and

(vii) not change, withdraw, amend, or revoke (or cause to be changed, withdrawn, amended, or revoked) any vote or election referred to in clauses (i) and (ii) above; provided that such vote may be revoked (and, upon such revocation, deemed void *ab initio*) by such Consenting First Lien Lender at any time following the expiration or termination of the Agreement Effective Period with respect to such Consenting First Lien Lender (it being understood that any termination of the Agreement Effective Period with respect to a Consenting First Lien Lender shall entitle such Consenting First Lien Lender to change its vote in accordance with sections 1126 and 1127 or any other applicable provision of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Solicitation Materials with respect to the Plan shall be consistent with this proviso).

Section 6. ***Additional Provisions Regarding the Consenting First Lien Lenders' Commitments***. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement, nothing in this Agreement shall: (a) subject to any Confidentiality Agreements in place as of the Agreement Effective Date, affect the ability of any Consenting First Lien Lender to consult with any other Consenting First Lien Lender, the Company Parties, or any other party in interest in the Chapter 11 Cases (including any official committee and the United States Trustee) or any foreign proceeding related to the Restructuring Transactions; (b) impair or waive the rights of any Consenting First Lien Lender to assert or raise any objection permitted under this Agreement in connection with the Restructuring Transactions; (c) prevent any Consenting First Lien Lender from enforcing this Agreement or contesting whether any matter, fact, or thing is a breach of, or is inconsistent with, this Agreement; (d) limit the rights of a Consenting First Lien Lender under the Chapter 11 Cases, including appearing as a party in interest in any matter to be adjudicated in order to be heard concerning any

matter arising in the Chapter 11 Cases or any foreign proceeding, in each case, so long as the exercise of any such right is not inconsistent with such Consenting First Lien Lender's obligations under this Agreement; (e) limit the ability of a Consenting First Lien Lender to purchase, sell or enter into any transactions regarding the Company Claims/Interests, subject to the terms of this Agreement including Section 9 hereof; (f) except as and to the extent explicitly set forth herein, constitute a waiver or amendment of any term or provision of any Finance Document; (g) constitute a termination or release of any liens on, or security interests in, any of the assets or properties of the Company Parties that secure the obligations under any Finance Document; (h) except as and to the extent explicitly set forth in this Agreement, require any Consenting First Lien Lender to incur, assume, become liable in respect of or suffer to exist any expenses, liabilities, or other obligations, or agree to or become bound by any commitments, undertakings, concessions, indemnities, or other arrangements that could result in expenses, liabilities, or other obligations to such Consenting First Lien Lender; (i) prevent a Consenting First Lien Lender from taking any action that is required in order to comply with applicable Law; provided that if any Consenting First Lien Lender proposes to take any action that is otherwise inconsistent with this Agreement or the Restructuring Transactions in order to comply with applicable Law, such Consenting First Lien Lender shall provide, to the extent possible without violating applicable Law, at least five (5) Business Days' advance, written notice to the Parties; (j) prohibit any Consenting First Lien Lender from taking any action that is not inconsistent with this Agreement or the Restructuring Transactions; (k) except as and to the extent explicitly set forth in this Agreement, limit the ability of any Consenting First Lien Lender to enforce the terms of the Existing Intercreditor Agreement (including exercising any rights or remedies available to the Consenting First Lien Lender); (l) require any Consenting First Lien Lender to fund or commit to fund any additional amounts (other than as agreed in connection with the DIP Facility) without such Consenting First Lien Lender's written consent; or (m) require or obligate any Consenting First Lien Lender to (i) waive (to the extent waivable by such Consenting First Lien Lender) any condition to the consummation of any part of the Restructuring Transactions set forth in (or to be set forth in) any Definitive Document, or (ii) approve any Definitive Document that is not in form and substance consistent with its consent rights set forth herein.

Section 7. ***Commitments of the Company Parties***.

7.01. Affirmative Commitments. Except as set forth in Section 8, during the Agreement Effective Period, the Company Parties agree to:

(a) support, act in good faith, and take all commercially reasonable actions necessary, or reasonably requested by the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders to implement and consummate the Restructuring Transactions as contemplated by this Agreement and the Restructuring Term Sheet, including by promptly (i) commencing the Store-Closing and Liquidation Sales at American Freight, (ii) commencing the Chapter 11 Cases and solicitation of the Plan pursuant to the Disclosure Statement and related Solicitation Materials in accordance with the applicable Milestones; (iii) launching the Sale Process to market all or substantially all of the remaining assets of the Debtors in order to determine the highest and/or best offers for the purchase of such assets subject to the terms of the Bidding Procedures Order and this Agreement; and (iv) (A) to the extent the Sale Toggle Event shall have occurred, consummating the Sale Transaction, and (B) to the extent that a Sufficient Bid has not been received on or prior to the Bid Deadline, promptly terminating the Sale Process, unless otherwise agreed by the Required Consenting First

Lien Lenders, and pursuing exclusively the Plan Transaction, in each case in accordance with this Agreement;

(b) to the extent any legal or structural impediment arises that would prevent, hinder, or delay the consummation of the Restructuring Transactions contemplated herein, take all commercially reasonable steps necessary to address any such impediment, including, timely filing a formal objection to any motion, application or other proceeding filed with the Bankruptcy Court by any Person seeking the entry of an order: (i) directing the appointment of an examiner with expanded powers or a trustee; (ii) converting any of the Chapter 11 Cases to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code; (iii) dismissing the Chapter 11 Cases; (iv) approving an Alternative Restructuring Proposal; (v) for relief that (x) is inconsistent with this Agreement in any material respect, or (y) would, or would reasonably be expected to, frustrate the purposes of this Agreement in any material respect, including by preventing the consummation of the Restructuring Transactions; (vi) modifying or terminating any Debtor's exclusive right to file and/or solicit acceptances of a plan of reorganization; or (vii) challenging (x) the amount, validity, allowance, character, enforceability, or priority of any Company Claims/Interests of any of the Consenting First Lien Lenders, or (y) the validity, enforceability or perfection of any lien or other encumbrance securing (or purporting to secure) any Company Claims/Interests of any of the Consenting First Lien Lenders;

(c) use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain any and all Permits, Consents, and/or any other third-party approvals that are necessary for the implementation or consummation of any part of the Restructuring Transactions;

(d) negotiate in good faith and execute, deliver, perform their obligations under, and consummate the transactions contemplated by, the Definitive Documents and any other required agreements to effectuate and consummate the Restructuring Transactions as contemplated by this Agreement;

(e) use commercially reasonable efforts to seek additional support for the Restructuring Transactions from their other material stakeholders to the extent reasonably prudent;

(f) subject to the consent rights set forth herein, (i) complete the preparation, as soon as reasonably practicable after the Execution Date, of the Disclosure Statement and any Solicitation Materials in order to commence the solicitation of the Plan in accordance with the Milestones, (ii) provide drafts of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, any Solicitation Materials, and each other Definitive Document to, and afford a reasonable opportunity for comment and review of such documents by, the Ad Hoc Group Advisors, which opportunity of comment and review shall be not less than five (5) days in advance of any filing with the Bankruptcy Court; provided that if delivery of such document at least five (5) days in advance of such filing is impracticable under the circumstances, such document shall be delivered as soon as otherwise practicable, and shall afford them a reasonable opportunity under the circumstances to comment on such documents, and (iii) consult with the Ad Hoc Group Advisors regarding the form and substance of the Disclosure Statement and Solicitation Materials, the Plan, and each other Definitive Document, sufficiently in advance of the filing with the Bankruptcy Court, and not file with the Bankruptcy Court the Disclosure Statement, Solicitation Materials, the Plan, and each other Definitive Document unless such document is in form and substance consistent with the

consent rights set forth herein; provided that the obligations of the Company Parties under this Section 7.01(f) shall in no way alter or diminish any right expressly provided to any applicable Consenting First Lien Lender under this Agreement to review, comment on, and/or consent to the form and/or substance of any document in accordance with the terms hereof;

(g) to the extent permitted by Law, promptly notify the Ad Hoc Group Advisors in writing (email being sufficient) (and in any event, for items (i)-(vii) of this paragraph, within one (1) Business Day) of (i) the initiation, institution, or commencement of any proceeding by a Governmental Entity (or communications indicating that the same may be contemplated or threatened) involving any of the Company Parties (including any assets, Permits, businesses, operations, or activities of any of the Company Parties) or any of their respective current or former officers, employees, managers, directors, members, or equity holders (in their capacities as such), (ii) the initiation, institution, or commencement by any Person of any proceeding involving any of the Company Parties (or communications indicating that the same may be contemplated or threatened) that would result in or is likely to have a material impact in any manner on any of the Company Parties' businesses (including any assets, Permits, businesses, operations, or activities of any of the Company Parties) or any of their respective current or former officers, employees, managers, directors, members, or equity holders (in their capacities as such), (iii) the initiation, institution, or commencement of any proceeding by a Governmental Entity or other Person challenging the validity of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any other Definitive Document or seeking to enjoin, restrain, or prohibit this Agreement or any other Definitive Document or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, (iv) any material breach by any of the Company Parties in any respect of any of their obligations, representations, warranties, or covenants set forth in this Agreement, (v) the happening or existence of any event that shall have made any of the conditions precedent to any Person's obligations set forth in (or to be set forth in) any of the Definitive Documents or this Agreement, including the section of the Restructuring Term Sheet entitled "Conditions Precedent to the Plan Effective Date", incapable of being satisfied prior to the Outside Date, (vi) the occurrence of a "Termination Event" pursuant to Section 12, and/or (vii) the receipt of notice from any Governmental Entity or other Person alleging that the Consent of such Person is or may be required under any Organizational Document, material contract, Permit, Law, or otherwise in connection with the consummation of any part of the Restructuring Transactions;

(h) maintain the good standing and legal existence of each Company Party under the Laws of the state or jurisdiction in which it is incorporated, organized, or formed, except to the extent that any failure to maintain such Company Party's good standing arises solely as a result of the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases;

(i) if any Company Party receives an Alternative Restructuring Proposal, (i) promptly notify the Ad Hoc Group Advisors (in each case, no later than one (1) Business Day after the receipt of such Alternative Restructuring Proposal), with such notification to include the material terms thereof (but not the identity of the Person(s) involved), and (ii) respond promptly to reasonable information requests and questions from the Ad Hoc Group Advisors with respect to the impact of such Alternative Restructuring Proposal on the Restructuring Transactions and any action taken or proposed to be taken by the Company Parties in response thereto, but not to include the identity of the Person(s) involved;

(j) (i) conduct their businesses and operations in the ordinary course in a manner that is consistent with past practices and in compliance with Law, (ii) maintain their physical assets, properties, and facilities in their working order condition and repair as of the Agreement Effective Date, in the ordinary course, in a manner that is consistent with past practices, and in compliance with Law (ordinary wear and tear and casualty and condemnation excepted), (iii) maintain their respective books and records in the ordinary course, in a manner that is consistent with past practices, and in compliance with Law, (iv) maintain all of their material insurance policies, or suitable replacements therefor, in full force and effect, in the ordinary course, in a manner that is consistent with past practices, and in compliance with Law, and (v) use commercially reasonable efforts to preserve intact their business organizations and relationships with third parties (including creditors, lessors, licensors, franchisees, vendors, customers, suppliers, and distributors) and employees in the ordinary course, in a manner that is consistent with past practices, in each case, except (1) as required by Law, (2) as required pursuant to the DIP Orders or as may be required to adhere to the terms of any applicable budget approved in connection with the DIP Facility (or as may otherwise be related thereto), (3) as otherwise agreed by the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders or (4) as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement or for actions taken by any member of the Company Parties in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases (including, for avoidance of doubt, in connection with the Store-Closing and Liquidation Sales at American Freight) in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the applicable Definitive Documents;

(k) provide responses in a reasonably timely manner, whether by directing the Company Parties' advisors to respond or otherwise, to reasonable diligence requests from the Ad Hoc Group Advisors for purposes of the Consenting First Lien Lenders' due diligence investigation in respect of the assets, liabilities, operations, businesses, finances, strategies, prospects, and affairs of the Company Parties;

(l) unless the Sale Process has been terminated under the terms of this Agreement and/or the Sale Documents, if any Person seeks to submit a bid, indicates any interest in participating in the Sale Process, or otherwise communicates with any Company Party with respect to a potential Sale Transaction in each case, in writing (including by email): (i) promptly notify the Ad Hoc Group Advisors in writing (email being sufficient) with such notification accompanied by a copy of such bid or communication; (ii) use commercially reasonable efforts to promptly make any such Person available to the Ad Hoc Group Advisors, in each case, no later than one (1) Business Day after the receipt of any such bid or communication; and (iii) keep the Ad Hoc Group Advisors informed with respect to all material discussions, negotiations, and communications with any such Person;

(m) (i) use commercially reasonable efforts to keep the Consenting First Lien Lenders informed about the operations of the Company Parties, (ii) use commercially reasonable efforts to direct the current employees, officers, advisors, and other representatives of the Company Parties to provide, to the Ad Hoc Group Advisors, upon written request to the Company Parties' advisors and subject to obtaining approval of the Company Parties (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), (1) reasonable access during normal business hours to the Company Parties' books, records, and facilities, and (2) upon written request to the advisors of the Company Parties (which may be by email), reasonable access to the senior management and advisors of the Company Parties for the purposes of evaluating the Company Parties' assets, liabilities, operations, businesses, finances, strategies, prospects, and affairs, and (iii) use commercially reasonable

efforts to arrange for a teleconference (the "Management Conference Call") to take place bi-weekly, which Management Conference Call shall (1) require participation by at least one senior member of the Company Parties' management team and permit participation by the Company Parties' counsel and advisors and such Consenting First Lien Lenders and their advisors as elect to participate therein, who shall be provided with an invitation to, and details of, such Management Conference Call as soon as reasonably practicable prior to the scheduled date therefor, and (2) be intended for purposes of discussing the Company Parties' financials and such other information and matters reasonably related thereto or reasonably requested by the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders;

(n) if applicable, promptly certify upon request of any Consenting First Lien Lender that pursuant to 26 CFR § 1.1445-2, it is not a "United States real property holding corporation" as defined in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (as amended) and any applicable regulations promulgated thereunder;

(o) unless the Sale Process has been terminated under the terms of this Agreement and/or the Sale Documents, host weekly telephone conference calls on Mondays at 2:00 p.m. (ET) among Ducera Securities LLC and Lazard to provide a status update on the Sale Process;

(p) support the filing of a customary stock trading order that restricts (i) the accumulation and disposition of stock by Persons who own (as determined for tax Law purposes), or would own, more than approximately 4.5% of the equity of the Company Parties during the pendency of the Chapter 11 Cases, and (ii) the claiming of a worthlessness deduction under section 165 of the Tax Code with respect to the stock of any Company Party;

(q) to the extent reasonably requested by the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, commence a process to solicit a whole business securitization of PSP; and

(r) implement the Restructuring Transactions in accordance with the Milestones, unless waived or extended in writing by the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders (which waiver or extension may be effected through email exchanged between counsel to the Company Parties and counsel to the Ad Hoc Group).

7.02. Negative Commitments. Except as set forth in Section 8, during the Agreement Effective Period, each of the Company Parties shall not, without the prior written consent of the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, directly or indirectly:

(a) object to, delay, impede, or take any other action with the intent to interfere with acceptance, implementation, or consummation of the Restructuring Transactions, other than pursuant to the express terms and conditions of this Agreement;

(b) take any action that is inconsistent in any material respect with, or is intended to frustrate or impede approval, implementation, and consummation of the Restructuring Transactions described in, this Agreement (including the Term Sheets), the Plan or any of the other Definitive Documents, other than pursuant to the express terms and conditions of this Agreement;

(c) (i) execute, deliver, and/or file with the Bankruptcy Court any agreement, instrument, motion, pleading, order, form, or other document that is to be utilized to implement or

effectuate, or that otherwise relates to, this Agreement, the Plan, and/or the Restructuring Transactions, including any Definitive Documents, that, in whole or in part, is not (x) consistent in any material respect with this Agreement or (y) otherwise in form and substance acceptable to the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders pursuant to their respective consent rights set forth herein, or, if applicable, file any pleading with the Bankruptcy Court seeking authorization to accomplish or effect any of the foregoing, or (ii) waive, amend, or modify any of the Definitive Documents, or file with the Bankruptcy Court a pleading seeking to waive, amend, or modify any term or condition of any of the Definitive Documents, in either case, which waiver, amendment, modification, or filing contains any provision that is not (x) consistent in all material respects with this Agreement and the Restructuring Term Sheet, or (y) otherwise acceptable to the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders pursuant to their consent rights set forth herein;

(d) (i) seek discovery in connection with, prepare, or commence any proceeding or other action that challenges (1) the amount, validity, allowance, character, enforceability, or priority of any Company Claims/Interests of any of the Consenting First Lien Lenders, or (2) the validity, enforceability, or perfection of any lien or other encumbrance securing any Company Claims/Interests of any of the Consenting First Lien Lenders; (ii) otherwise seek to restrict any contractual rights of any of the Consenting First Lien Lenders under the Finance Documents; (iii) otherwise commence any action against any of the Consenting First Lien Lenders; or (iv) support any Person in connection with any of the acts described in clause (i) or clause (ii) of this Section 7.02(d);

(e) assert, or support any assertion by any third party, that, in order to act on the provisions of Section 12 hereof, the Consenting First Lien Lenders shall be required to obtain relief from the automatic stay from the Bankruptcy Court (and the Company Parties' hereby waive, to the greatest extent possible, the applicability of the automatic stay to the giving of any termination notice in accordance with Section 12 hereof); provided that nothing herein shall prejudice any Party's right to argue that the giving of such termination notice or the exercise of any remedy was not proper under the Agreement;

(f) except as contemplated by this Agreement, consummate any transaction pursuant to any contract with respect to debtor-in-possession financing, cash collateral usage, exit financing, and/or other financing arrangements without the advance written consent of the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders;

(g) grant or agree to grant any increase in the wages, salary, bonus, commissions, retirement benefits, severance, or other compensation or benefits of any director, manager, employee, or officer of any Company Party, whether scheduled prior to, as of or after the Agreement Effective Date, except for any increase that is done in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practices, in accordance with the Restructuring Transactions contemplated by this Agreement, or otherwise with the consent of the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders;

(h) incur or commit to incur any capital expenditures, other than capital expenditures that are included in any applicable budget approved pursuant to the Interim DIP Order or Final DIP Order, except as approved by the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders;

(i) make or change any material tax election (including, with respect to any Company Party that is treated as a partnership or disregarded Entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes, an election to be treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes), file any material amended tax return, enter into any closing agreement with respect to Taxes for an amount greater than $50,000, consent to any extension or waiver of the limitations period applicable to any material Tax claim or assessment other than in the ordinary course of business, enter into any installment sale transaction, adopt or change any material accounting methods, practices, or periods for Tax purposes, make or request any Tax ruling, enter into any Tax sharing or similar agreement or arrangement (other than agreements entered in the ordinary course of business the primary purpose of which are not Taxes), or settle any Tax claim or assessment for an amount greater than $50,000;

(j) take or permit any action that would result in a (i) disaffiliation of any Company Party from the Company Parties' consolidated income tax group under section 1502 of the Tax Code, (ii) realization of any material taxable income outside of the ordinary course of business of the Company Parties' business, or (iii) change of ownership of any Company Party under section 382 of the Tax Code, in each case, except as contemplated by the transactions described herein;

(k) except to the extent permitted by Section 8.02, seek, solicit, knowingly encourage, propose, assist in, consent to, or vote for, enter into, pursue, consummate, or participate in any discussions or any agreement with any Person regarding, any Alternative Restructuring Proposal;

(l) except to the extent permitted by this Agreement, amend or propose to amend any Company Party's certificate or articles of incorporation, certificate of formation, bylaws, limited liability company agreement, partnership agreement, or similar Organizational Documents;

(m) commence the solicitation with respect to the Plan unless the Disclosure Statement and the Solicitation Materials shall be in form and substance consistent with the consent rights set forth herein; or

(n) consummate the Restructuring Transactions unless each of the applicable conditions to the consummation of such transactions set forth in this Agreement, the Restructuring Term Sheet, the Disclosure Statement, and the other applicable Definitive Documents has been satisfied or waived by the applicable Persons in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the applicable Definitive Documents.

Section 8. ***Additional Provisions Regarding Company Parties' Commitments***.

8.01. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, nothing in this Agreement shall require a Company Party or the board of directors, board of managers, or similar governing body of a Company Party, after consulting with outside counsel, to take any action or to refrain from taking any action with respect to the Restructuring Transactions to the extent, upon advice of counsel, they determine, in good faith, that taking or failing to take such action would be inconsistent with applicable Law or its fiduciary obligations under applicable Law, and any such action or inaction pursuant to this Section 8.01 shall not be deemed to constitute a breach of this Agreement; provided that if (and on each occasion) a Company Party determines to take any

action or to refrain from taking any action with respect to the Restructuring Transactions in accordance with this Section 8.01, such Company Party shall provide written notice of such determination to the Ad Hoc Group Advisors promptly, and in no event, later than two (2) days of such Company Party making such determination.

8.02. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement (but subject to Section 8.01), except as may be set forth in the Bidding Procedures, each Company Party and its respective directors, officers, employees, investment bankers, attorneys, accountants, consultants, and other advisors or representatives shall have the right to: (a) provide access to non-public information concerning any Company Party to any Entity that provides an unsolicited Alternative Restructuring Proposal and enters into with the Company Parties a reasonable and customary confidentiality agreement, nondisclosure agreement or agreement that includes confidentiality provisions, in any such case that covers such information; and (b) respond to unsolicited Alternative Restructuring Proposals received by any of the Company Parties; provided that if any Company Party receives an unsolicited Alternative Restructuring Proposal, then such Company Party shall (A) within two (2) days of receiving such proposal, notify counsel to the Ad Hoc Group of the receipt of such proposal; (B) provide counsel to the Ad Hoc Group with regular updates as to the status and progress of such Alternative Restructuring Proposal; and (C) use commercially reasonable efforts to respond promptly to reasonable information requests and questions from counsel to the Ad Hoc Group relating to such Alternative Restructuring Proposal. At all times prior to the date on which the Company Parties enter into a definitive agreement with respect to an Alternative Restructuring, the Company Parties shall provide the Ad Hoc Group Advisors with all relevant information regarding (i) any negotiations and/or material discussions relating to any such Alternative Restructuring, and/or (ii) any amendments, modifications, or other changes to, or any further material developments of, any such Alternative Restructuring, in any such case as is necessary to keep such counsel contemporaneously informed as to the status and substance of such discussions, negotiations, amendments, modifications, changes, and/or developments.

8.03. Nothing in this Agreement shall: (a) impair or waive the rights of any Company Party to assert or raise any objection permitted under this Agreement in connection with the Restructuring Transactions; or (b) prevent any Company Party from enforcing this Agreement or contesting whether any matter, fact, or thing is a breach of, or is inconsistent with, this Agreement.

Section 9. ***Transfer of Interests and Securities***.

9.01. During the Agreement Effective Period, except pursuant to the consummation of the Restructuring Transactions, no Consenting First Lien Lender shall Transfer any ownership (including any beneficial ownership as defined in the Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act) in any Company Claims/Interests to any affiliated or unaffiliated party, including any party in which it may hold a direct or indirect beneficial interest, unless either (i) the transferee executes and delivers to counsel to the Company Parties and counsel to the Ad Hoc Group, at or before the time such Transfer is effective, a Joinder or (ii) the transferee is a Consenting First Lien Lender and the transferee provides notice of such Transfer (including the amount and type of Company Claims/Interests Transferred) to counsel to the Company Parties and counsel to the Ad Hoc Group within five (5) days after the occurrence of the Transfer. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Agreement shall alter the Company Parties' consent rights to Transfers in any applicable Finance Documents.

9.02. Upon compliance with the requirements of Section 9.01, the transferee shall be deemed a Consenting First Lien Lender, and the transferor shall be deemed to relinquish its rights (and be released from its obligations) under this Agreement to the extent of the rights and obligations in respect of such transferred Company Claims/Interests. Any Transfer in violation of Section 9.01 shall be void *ab initio*. Any Consenting First Lien Lender that effectuates a permitted Transfer to a Permitted Transferee shall have no liability under this Agreement arising from or related to the failure of the Permitted Transferee to comply with the terms of this Agreement.

9.03. This Agreement shall in no way be construed to preclude the Consenting First Lien Lenders from acquiring additional Company Claims/Interests; provided that (a) such additional Company Claims/Interests shall automatically and immediately upon acquisition by a Consenting First Lien Lender be deemed subject to the terms of this Agreement and such Consenting First Lien Lender shall be deemed to have executed this Agreement in respect of all of its Company Claims/Interests (regardless of when or whether notice of such acquisition is given to counsel to the Company Parties and counsel to the Ad Hoc Group); and (b) such Consenting First Lien Lender must provide notice of such acquisition (including the amount and type of Company Claim/Interest acquired) to counsel to the Company Parties and counsel to the Ad Hoc Group.

9.04. Notwithstanding Section 9.01, a Qualified Marketmaker that acquires any Company Claims/Interests with the purpose and intent of acting as a Qualified Marketmaker for such Company Claims/Interests shall not be required to execute and deliver a Joinder in respect of such Company Claims/Interests and shall not be subject to the requirements in the proviso of Section 9.03 hereof if: (a) such Qualified Marketmaker subsequently transfers such Company Claims/Interests (by purchase, sale, assignment, participation, or otherwise) within ten (10) Business Days of its acquisition to a transferee that is an Entity that is not an Affiliate, Related Fund, or affiliated Entity with a common investment advisor; (b) the transferee otherwise is a Permitted Transferee; and (c) the Transfer otherwise is a permitted Transfer under Section 9.01. To the extent that a Consenting First Lien Lender is acting in its capacity as a Qualified Marketmaker, it may Transfer (by purchase, sale, assignment, participation, or otherwise) any right, title, or interests in Company Claims/Interests that the Qualified Marketmaker acquires after the Agreement Effective Date from a holder of the Company Claims/Interests who is not a Consenting First Lien Lender without the requirement that the transferee be a Permitted Transferee. For the avoidance of doubt, if a Qualified Marketmaker acquires any Company Claims/Interests from a Consenting First Lien Lender and is unable to Transfer such Company Claims/Interests within the ten (10) Business Day-period referred to above, the Qualified Marketmaker shall execute and deliver a Joinder in respect of such Company Claims/Interests. Notwithstanding the immediately preceding sentence, a Qualified Marketmaker may Transfer any right, title, or interest in any Company Claims/Interests that it acquires from a Consenting First Lien Lender to another Qualified Marketmaker (the "**Transferee Qualified Marketmaker**") without the requirement that the Transferee Qualified Marketmaker execute and deliver to each of counsel to the Company Parties and counsel to the Ad Hoc Group, a Joinder in respect of such Company Claims/Interests or be a Permitted Transferee, if such Transferee Qualified Marketmaker Transfers the right, title or interest in such Company Claims/Interests within ten (10) Business Days of its acquisition from the Qualified Marketmaker to a transferee that (A) is a Consenting First Lien Lender or Permitted Transferee at the time of such Transfer or (B) becomes a Consenting First Lien Lender or Permitted Transferee by the date of settlement of such Transfer by signing a Joinder. From the date of such Qualified Marketmaker's acquisition or such Company

Claims/Interests through the date such Company Claims/Interests are Transferred in accordance herewith, the Qualified Marketmaker shall vote such Company Claims/Interests as the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders shall direct.

9.05. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 9, the restrictions on Transfer set forth in this Section 9 shall not apply to the grant of any liens or encumbrances on any Company Claims/Interests in favor of a bank or broker-dealer holding custody of such Company Claims/Interests in the ordinary course of business and which lien or encumbrance is released upon the Transfer of such claims and interests; provided that (a) such lien or encumbrance does not provide or otherwise entitle such party to any voting rights with respect to such Company Claims/Interests and (b) upon any foreclosure of any such lien or encumbrance, such bank or broker-dealer holding custody of such Company Claims/Interests shall become a party to this Agreement by executing a Joinder and become subject to, among other items, the restrictions on Transfer set forth in this Section 9.

9.06. In connection with any Transfer permitted by this Section 9, each of the transferor and the transferee shall deliver to the Company Parties such information and documentation as reasonably requested by such Company Parties (including as requested by any transfer agent of such Company Parties) in order to validly effectuate such Transfer and/or substantiate compliance with any applicable law.

9.07. In addition, a Person that owns or controls First Lien Claims may become a party hereto as a Consenting First Lien Lender by executing and delivering to counsel to the Company Parties and counsel to Ad Hoc Group a Joinder, in which event such Person shall be deemed to be a Consenting First Lien Lender hereunder to the extent of the First Lien Claims owned and controlled by such Person.

Section 10. ***Representations and Warranties of Consenting First Lien Lenders***. Each Consenting First Lien Lender severally, and not jointly, represents and warrants that the following statements are true and correct, as of the date such Consenting First Lien Lender executes and delivers this Agreement or a Joinder, as applicable:

(a) it (i) is the beneficial or record owner (which shall be deemed to include any unsettled trades) of the face amount of the Company Claims/Interests or is the nominee, investment manager, or advisor for beneficial holders of the Company Claims/Interests reflected in such Consenting First Lien Lender's signature page to this Agreement or a Joinder, as applicable (subject to any Transfer by such Consenting First Lien Lender made after the Agreement Effective Date that is described in a notice delivered pursuant to Section 9.01), and (ii) having made reasonable inquiry, is not the beneficial or record owner of any Company Claims/Interests other than those reflected in such Consenting First Lien Lender's signature page to this Agreement or a Joinder, as applicable (subject to any Transfer to such Consenting First Lien Lender made after the Agreement Effective Date that is described in a notice delivered pursuant to Section 9.01);

(b) it has the full power and authority to act on behalf of, vote, and consent to matters concerning, such Company Claims/Interests (or, with respect to Company Claims/Interests subject to an agreement to purchase which has not closed as of the date hereof, will have such power and authority upon closing);

(c) such Company Claims/Interests are free and clear of any pledge, lien, security interest, charge, claim, equity, option, proxy, voting restriction, right of first refusal, or other limitation on disposition, transfer, or encumbrances of any kind, that would adversely affect in any way such Consenting First Lien Lender's ability to perform any of its obligations under this Agreement at the time such obligations are required to be performed; and

(d) it has the full power to vote, approve changes to, and Transfer all of its Company Claims/Interests referable to it as contemplated by this Agreement subject to applicable Law (or, with respect to Company Claims/Interests subject to an agreement to purchase which has not closed as of the date hereof, will have such power upon closing).

Section 11. ***Mutual Representations, Warranties, and Covenants***. Each of the Parties, on a several and not joint basis, represents, warrants, and covenants to each other Party, as of the date such Party executes and delivers this Agreement or a Joinder, as applicable:

(a) it is validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of the state or jurisdiction of its organization, and this Agreement is a legal, valid, and binding obligation of such Party, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, except as enforcement may be limited by applicable Laws relating to or limiting creditors' rights generally or by equitable principles relating to enforceability;

(b) except as expressly provided in this Agreement, the Plan, and the Bankruptcy Code, no consent or approval (other than that of the BR Member and BK Member, each as defined in the Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Freedom VCM Holdings, LLC, dated January 19, 2024) is required by any other Person in order for it to effectuate the Restructuring Transactions contemplated by, and perform its respective obligations under, this Agreement;

(c) except as expressly provided in this Agreement, the Plan, and the Bankruptcy Code, the entry into and performance by it of, and the transactions contemplated by, this Agreement do not, and will not, conflict in any material respect with any Law or regulation applicable to it or with any of its Organizational Documents;

(d) except as expressly provided in this Agreement, the Plan, and the Bankruptcy Code, it has (or will have, at the relevant time) all requisite corporate or other power and authority to enter into, execute, and deliver this Agreement and to effectuate the Restructuring Transactions contemplated by, and perform its respective obligations under, this Agreement; and

(e) it is not party to any restructuring or similar agreements or arrangements with the other Parties to this Agreement or any other Person that have not been disclosed to all Parties to this Agreement.

Section 12. ***Termination Events***.

12.01. Consenting First Lien Lender Termination Events. This Agreement may be terminated with respect to all Parties by the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders upon the delivery to each other Party of a written notice in accordance with Section 14.10 at any time upon the occurrence of the following events:

(a) the execution, delivery, and/or filing of any Definitive Document that is not acceptable to the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders pursuant to their consent rights set forth herein that remains unacceptable to the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders for one (1) calendar day after such terminating Required Consenting First Lien Lenders promptly transmit a written notice to the Company Parties, which may be by email from the Ad Hoc Group Advisors to counsel to the Company Parties, detailing any such lack of acceptance. For the avoidance of doubt, any such cure period shall apply solely to the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders' lack of consent;

(b) the breach (or inaccuracy, as applicable) in any respect by a Company Party of any of the representations, warranties, covenants, or other obligations or agreements of the Company Parties set forth in this Agreement, which breach has a material impact on the Company Parties or the Restructuring Transactions, that remains uncured (if susceptible to cure) for five (5) Business Days after such terminating Required Consenting First Lien Lenders transmit a written notice to the Company Parties in accordance with Section 14.10 detailing any such breach;

(c) any of the Milestones is not achieved on the date set forth herein, except where such Milestone has been waived or extended by the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, or the failure to achieve the Milestone is directly caused by, or results from, an act, omission, or delay by one or more Consenting First Lien Lender;

(d) the issuance by any Governmental Entity, including any regulatory authority or court of competent jurisdiction, of any final, non-appealable ruling or order that (i) enjoins the consummation of a material portion of the Restructuring Transactions and (ii) remains in effect for ten (10) days after such terminating Required Consenting First Lien Lenders transmit a written notice to the Company Parties in accordance with Section 14.10 hereof detailing any such issuance; provided that this termination right may not be exercised by any Consenting First Lien Lenders that sought or requested such ruling or order in contravention of any obligation set out in this Agreement; provided further that, at the Company Parties' sole cost and expense, the Consenting First Lien Lenders will work in good faith to assist the Company Parties in seeking to overturn or vacate such ruling or order;

(e) the happening or existence of any event that shall have made any of the conditions precedent to the consummation of the Restructuring Transactions as set forth in this Agreement (if any), the Plan, or the section of the Restructuring Term Sheet entitled "Conditions Precedent to the Plan Effective Date", if applicable, incapable of being satisfied prior to the Outside Date, except where such condition precedent has been waived by the applicable Parties; provided that the right to terminate this Agreement under this Section 12.01(e) shall not be available to any Consenting First Lien Lenders if the happening or existence of such event is directly caused by, or results from, the breach by such Consenting First Lien Lenders of its covenants, agreements, or other obligations under this Agreement;

(f) any Company Party, other than as expressly contemplated herein, without the consent of the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, (i) commences a voluntary case under the Bankruptcy Code other than the Chapter 11 Cases; (ii) consents to the appointment of, or taking possession by, a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, or sequestrator (or similar official) of any Company Party or a material portion of the property or assets of any Company

Party; (iii) seeks any arrangement, adjustment, protection, or relief of its debts other than the Chapter 11 Cases; or (iv) makes any general assignment for the benefit of its creditors;

(g) (i) the commencement of an involuntary case against any Company Party under the Bankruptcy Code that is not dismissed or withdrawn within twenty-one (21) calendar days; or (ii) a court of competent jurisdiction enters a ruling, judgment, or order that appoints, or that authorizes or permits the taking of possession by, a receiver, liquidator (except the Liquidator), assignee, custodian, trustee, or sequestrator (or similar official) of any Company Party, any Interests held by any Company Party, or a material portion of the property or assets of any Company Party;

(h) any Company Party (i) publicly announces, or communicates in writing to any other Party, its intention not to support or pursue the Restructuring Transactions; (ii) (A) in the event that a Sufficient Bid has been received on or prior to the Bid Deadline, withdraws or terminates any part of the Sale Process or (B) in the event that a Sufficient Bid has not been received at least 48 hours prior to the Auction (as defined in the Bidding Procedures), conducts an Auction (as defined in the Bidding Procedures) for the sale of the Debtors' assets; (iii) provides notice to the Ad Hoc Group Advisors that it is exercising its rights pursuant to Section 8.01; or (iv) publicly announces, or communicates in writing to any other Party, that it intends to enter into, or has entered into, definitive documentation with respect to, an Alternative Restructuring;

(i) the Plan Effective Date has not occurred by the Outside Date (as such date may have been extended in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement);

(j) the Bankruptcy Court enters an order denying Confirmation of the Plan and such order remains in effect for three (3) Business Days after entry of such order;

(k) the Bankruptcy Court grants relief that is inconsistent with this Agreement or the Restructuring Term Sheet in any material respect;

(l) if applicable, the entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court, or the filing of a motion or application by any Company Party seeking an order (without the prior written consent of the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders), (A) converting one or more of the Chapter 11 Cases of a Company Party to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code, (B) appointing an examiner with expanded powers beyond those set forth in sections 1106(a)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code or a trustee in one or more of the Chapter 11 Cases of a Company Party, (C) dismissing any of the Chapter 11 Cases, (D) approving an Alternative Restructuring Proposal, or (E) rejecting this Agreement;

(m) the Bankruptcy Court enters an order terminating any Company Party's exclusive right to file and/or solicit acceptances of a plan of reorganization or the Company Parties let such periods/rights lapse;

(n) except as set forth in the Bidding Procedures or in connection with any Sale Transaction, without the prior written consent of the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, any Debtor (A) withdraws the Plan; (B) publicly announces, or communicates in writing to any other Party, its intention to withdraw the Plan or not support the Plan; (C) moves to voluntarily dismiss any of the Chapter 11 Cases; or (D) moves for court authority to sell any material asset or assets without the written consent of the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders;

(o) any of the Company Parties (A) files any motion seeking to avoid, disallow, subordinate, or recharacterize any Company Claims/Interests, lien, or interest held by any Consenting First Lien Lender in any capacity; or (B) shall have supported any application, adversary proceeding, or Cause of Action referred to in the immediately preceding subsection (A) filed by a third party, or consents to the standing of any such third party to bring such application, adversary proceeding, or Cause of Action;

(p) the Bankruptcy Court grants relief terminating, annulling, or modifying the automatic stay (as set forth in section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code) with regard to any asset of the Company Parties having an aggregate fair market value in excess of $3,000,000 without the prior written consent of the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders; provided, however, that any modification of the automatic stay expressly provided by the DIP Orders or any orders entered in connection with any First Day Pleadings, shall not constitute a termination event;

(q) the Bankruptcy Court enters an order invalidating, disallowing, subordinating, recharacterizing or limiting, as applicable, any of the First Lien Claims, or any of the encumbrances that secure (or purport to secure) the First Lien Claims;

(r) any Debtor consummates debtor-in-possession financing, cash collateral usage, exit financing and/or other financing arrangement that is in an amount, on terms and conditions, or otherwise in form and substance, that is/are not acceptable to the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders;

(s) any Company Party's use of cash collateral or debtor-in-possession financing has been validly terminated in accordance with the respective terms thereof;

(t) the occurrence of any default or event of default under the DIP Documents or DIP Orders, as applicable, that has not been cured or waived (if susceptible to cure or waiver) by the applicable percentage of lenders in accordance with the terms of the DIP Documents or DIP Orders, as applicable;

(u) after entry by the Bankruptcy Court of the DIP Orders, Disclosure Statement Order, or Confirmation Order, as applicable, such order is reversed, stayed, dismissed, vacated, reconsidered, modified or amended, in each case, in a manner materially inconsistent with this Agreement without the written consent of the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders;

(v) the occurrence of an Event of Default under the First Lien Credit Agreement that would permit acceleration or otherwise automatically accelerates the outstanding obligations thereunder, other than the "Specified Defaults" (as defined in the Limited Waiver Amendment), or any Event of Default expressly contemplated herein, that shall not have been cured within any applicable grace periods or waived pursuant to the terms of the First Lien Credit Agreement; or

(w) any Company Party terminates this Agreement pursuant to Section 12.02.

12.02. Company Party Termination Events. Any Company Party may terminate this Agreement as to all Parties upon prior written notice to all Parties in accordance with Section 14.10 upon the occurrence of any of the following events (unless waived in writing by the Company Parties):

(a) termination by the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders;

(b) the breach (or inaccuracy, as applicable) in any material respect by the Consenting First Lien Lenders of any of the representations, warranties, covenants or other obligations or agreements of the Consenting First Lien Lenders set forth in this Agreement, such that the non-breaching Consenting First Lien Lenders own or control less than 50% in number of holders of First Lien Loans and less than 66 2/3% in aggregate principal amount of all outstanding prepetition First Lien Loans and such breach remains uncured (if susceptible to cure) for five (5) Business Days after the Company Parties transmit a written notice to the breaching Consenting First Lien Lenders in accordance with Section 14.10 detailing any such breach;

(c) the board of directors, board of managers, or such similar governing body of any Company Party determines in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof, after consulting with outside counsel (i) that proceeding with any of the Restructuring Transactions would be inconsistent with the exercise of its fiduciary duties or applicable Law, or (ii) in the exercise of its fiduciary duties, to pursue an Alternative Restructuring Proposal; or

(d) the issuance by any Governmental Entity, including any regulatory authority or court of competent jurisdiction, of any final, non-appealable ruling or order that (i) enjoins the consummation of a material portion of the Restructuring Transactions and (ii) remains in effect for five (5) days after such terminating Company Party transmits a written notice in accordance with Section 14.10 detailing any such issuance; provided that this termination right shall not apply to or be exercised by any Company Party that sought or requested such ruling or order in contravention of any obligation or restriction set out in this Agreement.

12.03. Mutual Termination. This Agreement, and the obligations of all Parties hereunder, may be terminated by mutual written agreement between the Company Parties and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders.

12.04. Automatic Termination. This Agreement shall terminate with respect to all Parties automatically (1) without any further required action or notice immediately after the occurrence of the Plan Effective Date, or (2) on the Outside Date (as such date may have been extended in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement).

12.05. Effect of Termination. Upon the occurrence of the Termination Date, this Agreement shall be of no further force and effect and each of the Parties shall be released from its commitments, undertakings, and agreements under or related to this Agreement and shall have the rights and remedies that it would have had, had it not entered into this Agreement, and shall be entitled to take all commercially reasonable actions, whether with respect to the Restructuring Transactions or otherwise, that it would have been entitled to take had it not entered into this Agreement, including with respect to any and all Claims or Causes of Action; provided, however, that in no event shall any such termination relieve any Party from (i) liability for its willful or intentional breach or non-performance of its obligations under this Agreement prior to the Termination Date or (ii) obligations under this Agreement which by their terms expressly survive termination of this Agreement. Upon the occurrence of the Termination Date and, if applicable, prior to the Confirmation Order being entered by the Bankruptcy Court, any and all consents or ballots tendered by the Parties before the Termination Date shall be deemed, for all purposes, to

be null and void from the first instance and shall not be considered or otherwise used in any manner by the Parties in connection with the Restructuring Transactions, this Agreement or otherwise. If this Agreement is terminated in accordance with this Section 12, each Consenting First Lien Lender shall have an opportunity to change or withdraw (or cause to change or withdraw) its vote to accept the Plan or its consent (regardless of whether any deadline for votes or consents, or for withdrawal thereof, set forth in the Disclosure Statement has passed) and no Company Party shall oppose any attempt by such Consenting First Lien Lender to change or withdraw (or cause to change or withdraw) such vote or consent at such time. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as prohibiting a Company Party or any of the Consenting First Lien Lenders from contesting whether any such termination is in accordance with its terms or to seek enforcement of any rights under this Agreement that arose or existed before the Termination Date. Except as expressly provided in this Agreement, nothing herein is intended to, or does, in any manner waive, limit, impair, or restrict (a) any right of any Company Party or the ability of any Company Party to protect and preserve its rights (including rights under this Agreement), remedies, and interests, including its claims against any Consenting First Lien Lender, and (b) any right of any Consenting First Lien Lender, or the ability of any Consenting First Lien Lender, to protect and preserve its rights (including rights under this Agreement), remedies, and interests, including its claims against any Company Party or Consenting First Lien Lender. No Party may terminate this Agreement (a) if such Party is in material breach of the terms of this Agreement and/or (b) on account of a termination event if the occurrence of such termination event was primarily caused by, or primarily resulted from, such Party's own action (or failure to act) in breach of the terms of this Agreement, except a termination pursuant to Section 12.02(c) or (d). Nothing in this Section 12.05 shall restrict any Company Party's right to terminate this Agreement in accordance with Section 12.02(c).

Section 13. ***Amendments and Waivers***.

13.01. Amendments and Waivers.

(a) This Agreement may not be modified, amended, or supplemented, and no condition or requirement of this Agreement may be waived, in any manner except in accordance with this Section 13.

(b) This Agreement may be modified, amended, or supplemented, or a condition or requirement of this Agreement may be waived, in a writing (email being sufficient) signed: (i) in the case of a waiver, by the Party against whom the waiver is to be effective (it being understood that the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders may waive any conditions to the obligations of the Consenting First Lien Lenders or any rights of the Consenting First Lien Lenders under this Agreement), and (ii) in the case of a modification, amendment, or supplement, by the Company Parties and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders; provided that (A) if the proposed modification, amendment, supplement, or waiver will result in a material change from the terms provided in this Agreement, including the Restructuring Term Sheet and other exhibits hereto or thereto, that has a disproportionate and adverse effect on a Consenting First Lien Lender, relative to all other Consenting First Lien Lenders, then the consent of such disproportionately and adversely affected Consenting First Lien Lender (solely in its capacity as a Consenting First Lien Lender) shall also be required to effectuate such modification, amendment, supplement or waiver, and such disproportionately and adversely affected Consenting First Lien Lender shall be entitled

to terminate this Agreement as to itself only for any breach of this provision; and (B) any modification, amendment, or supplement to (1) this Section 13.01(b) or the Outside Date shall require the consent of all Parties, and (2) the definition for Required Consenting First Lien Lenders will require the consent of each Consenting First Lien Lender.

(c) In determining whether any consent or approval has been given by the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, any Company Claims/Interests held by any then-existing Consenting First Lien Lender that is in material breach of its covenants, obligations, or representations under this Agreement shall be excluded from such determination, and the Company Claims/Interests, as applicable, held by such Consenting First Lien Lender shall be treated as if they were not outstanding.

(d) Any proposed modification, amendment, waiver or supplement that does not comply with this Section 13 shall be ineffective and void *ab initio*.

(e) The waiver by any Party of a breach of any provision of this Agreement shall not operate or be construed as a further or continuing waiver of such breach or as a waiver of any other or subsequent breach. No failure on the part of any Party to exercise, and no delay in exercising, any right, power, or remedy under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver of any such right, power, or remedy or any provision of this Agreement, nor shall any single or partial exercise of such right, power, or remedy by such Party preclude any other or further exercise of such right, power, or remedy or the exercise of any other right, power, or remedy. All remedies under this Agreement are cumulative and are not exclusive of any other remedies provided by Law.

Section 14. ***Miscellaneous***

14.01. Acknowledgement. Notwithstanding any other provision herein, this Agreement is not and shall not be deemed to be an offer with respect to any securities or solicitation of votes for the acceptance of a chapter 11 plan for purposes of sections 1125 and 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise. Any such offer or solicitation will be made only in compliance with all applicable securities Laws, provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, and/or other applicable Law.

14.02. Exhibits Incorporated by Reference; Conflicts. Each of the exhibits, annexes, signatures pages, and schedules attached hereto is expressly incorporated herein and made a part of this Agreement, and all references to this Agreement shall include such exhibits, annexes, and schedules. In the event of any inconsistency between this Agreement (without reference to the exhibits, annexes, and schedules hereto) and the exhibits, annexes, and schedules hereto, this Agreement (without reference to the exhibits, annexes, and schedules thereto) shall govern.

14.03. Further Assurances. Subject to the other terms of this Agreement, the Parties agree to execute and deliver such other instruments and perform such acts, in addition to the matters herein specified, as may be reasonably appropriate or necessary, or as may be required by order of the Bankruptcy Court, from time to time, to effectuate the Restructuring Transactions, as applicable.

14.04. Complete Agreement. Except as otherwise explicitly provided herein, this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement among the Parties with respect to the subject matter

hereof and supersedes all prior agreements, oral or written, among the Parties with respect thereto, other than any Confidentiality Agreement.

14.05. GOVERNING LAW; SUBMISSION TO JURISDICTION; SELECTION OF FORUM. THIS AGREEMENT IS TO BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK APPLICABLE TO CONTRACTS MADE AND TO BE PERFORMED IN SUCH STATE, WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO THE CONFLICT OF LAWS PRINCIPLES THEREOF. All actions arising out of or relating to this Agreement shall be brought by the Parties in either a state or federal court of competent jurisdiction in exclusively the State and County of New York, Borough of Manhattan. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, upon the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases, each of the Parties hereby agrees that, if the Chapter 11 Cases are pending, (i) the Bankruptcy Court shall have exclusive jurisdiction over all matters arising out of or in connection with this Agreement and (ii) each Party hereto agrees that it shall bring any action or proceeding in respect of any claim arising out of or related to this Agreement, to the extent possible, in the Bankruptcy Court, and solely in connection with claims arising under this Agreement: (a) irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court; (b) waives any objection to laying venue in any such action or proceeding in the Bankruptcy Court; and (c) waives any objection that the Bankruptcy Court is an inconvenient forum or does not have jurisdiction over any Party hereto.

14.06. TRIAL BY JURY WAIVER. EACH PARTY HERETO IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

14.07. Execution of Agreement. This Agreement may be executed and delivered in any number of counterparts and by way of electronic signature and delivery, each such counterpart, when executed and delivered, shall be deemed an original, and all of which together shall constitute the same agreement. Except as expressly provided in this Agreement, each individual executing this Agreement on behalf of a Party has been duly authorized and empowered to execute and deliver this Agreement on behalf of said Party.

14.08. Rules of Construction. This Agreement is the product of negotiations among the Company Parties and the Consenting First Lien Lenders, and in the enforcement or interpretation hereof, is to be interpreted in a neutral manner, and any presumption with regard to interpretation for or against any Party by reason of that Party having drafted or caused to be drafted this Agreement, or any portion hereof, shall not be effective in regard to the interpretation hereof. The Company Parties and the Consenting First Lien Lenders were each represented by counsel during the negotiations and drafting of this Agreement and continue to be represented by counsel.

14.09. Successors and Assigns; Third Parties. This Agreement is intended to bind and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns, as applicable. There are no third party beneficiaries under this Agreement, except that each No Recourse Party (as defined in Section 14.24) shall be a third party beneficiary of Section 14.24, and the rights or obligations of any Party under this Agreement may not be assigned, delegated, or transferred to any other Person, except in accordance with Section 9 of this Agreement.

14.10. Notices. All notices hereunder shall be deemed given if in writing and delivered, by electronic mail, courier, or registered or certified mail (return receipt requested), to the following addresses (or at such other addresses as shall be specified by like notice):

(a) if to a Company Party, to:

Franchise Group, Inc.
109 Innovation Court, Suite J
Delaware, OH 43015
Attention: Tiffany McMillan-McWaters
E-mail address: tmcwaters@franchisegrp.com

with copies to (which shall not constitute notice):

Willkie Farr & Gallagher LLP
787 Seventh Avenue
New York, NY 10019
Attention: Matthew A. Feldman; Debra McElligott Sinclair; Betsy L. Feldman
E-mail address: mfeldman@willkie.com; dsinclair@willkie.com;
bfeldman@willkie.com

(b) if to a Consenting First Lien Lender, to the address or e-mail address set forth on such member's signature page to this Agreement (or on the signature page to a Joinder in the case of any Consenting First Lien Lender that becomes a party hereto after the Agreement Effective Date), with copies to (which shall not constitute notice):

Paul Hastings LLP
200 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10166
Attention: Jayme Goldstein; Jeremy Evans; Isaac Sasson
E-mail address: jaymegoldstein@paulhastings.com;
jeremyevans@paulhastings.com; isaacsasson@paulhastings.com

(c) Any notice given by delivery, mail, or courier shall be effective when received, and any notice delivered or given by electronic mail shall be effective when sent (so long as a message delivery failure or transmission error notification is not received by the sender).

14.11. Independent Due Diligence and Decision Making. Each Consenting First Lien Lender hereby confirms that its decision to execute this Agreement has been based upon its independent investigation of the operations, businesses, and financial and other conditions, and prospects of the Company Parties.

14.12. Enforceability of Agreement. Each of the Parties to the extent enforceable waives any right to assert that the exercise of termination rights under this Agreement is subject to the automatic stay provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, and expressly stipulates and consents hereunder to the prospective modification of the automatic stay provisions of the Bankruptcy Code for purposes of exercising termination rights under this Agreement, to the extent the Bankruptcy Court determines that such relief is required.

14.13. Waiver. If the Restructuring Transactions are not consummated, or if this Agreement is terminated for any reason, the Parties fully reserve any and all of their rights. Pursuant to Federal Rule of Evidence 408 and any other applicable rules of evidence, this Agreement and all negotiations relating hereto shall not be admissible into evidence in any proceeding other than a proceeding to enforce its terms or the payment of damages to which a Party may be entitled under this Agreement.

14.14. Specific Performance. It is understood and agreed by the Parties that money damages would be an insufficient remedy for any breach of this Agreement by any Party, and each non-breaching Party shall be entitled to specific performance and injunctive or other equitable relief (without the posting of any bond and without proof of actual damages) as a remedy of any such breach, including an order of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction requiring any Party to comply promptly with any of its obligations hereunder.

14.15. Several, Not Joint, Claims. Except where otherwise specified, the agreements, representations, warranties, and obligations of the Parties under this Agreement are, in all respects, several and not joint.

14.16. Severability and Construction. If any provision of this Agreement shall be held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal, invalid, or unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall remain in full force and effect if essential terms and conditions of this Agreement for each Party remain valid, binding, and enforceable.

14.17. Remedies Cumulative. All rights, powers, and remedies provided under this Agreement or otherwise available in respect hereof at Law or in equity shall be cumulative and not alternative, and the exercise of any right, power, or remedy thereof by any Party shall not preclude the simultaneous or later exercise of any other such right, power, or remedy by such Party. No failure of any Party to exercise, and no delay in exercising, any such right, power, or remedy shall operate as a waiver of any such right, power, or remedy.

14.18. Capacities of Consenting First Lien Lenders. Each Consenting First Lien Lender has entered into this Agreement on account of all Company Claims/Interests that it holds (directly or through discretionary accounts that it manages or advises) and, except where otherwise specified in this Agreement, shall take or refrain from taking all actions that it is obligated to take or refrain from taking under this Agreement with respect to all such Company Claims/Interests.

14.19. Email Consents. Where a written consent, acceptance, approval, notice, or waiver is required pursuant to or contemplated by this Agreement, pursuant to Section 7.02, Section 13, or otherwise, including a written approval by the Company Parties or the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, as applicable, such written consent, acceptance, approval, notice, or waiver shall be deemed to have occurred if such written consent, acceptance, approval, notice, or waiver is given or made by the applicable Party(ies) or counsel to the applicable Party(ies) to the other applicable Party(ies) or counsel to the other applicable Party(ies) by electronic mail.

14.20. Transaction Expenses.

(a) Whether or not the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are consummated, the Company Parties hereby agree, on a joint and several basis, to pay in cash the Transaction

Expenses as follows: (i) all accrued and unpaid Transaction Expenses incurred up to (and including) the Agreement Effective Date for which reasonably detailed invoices (which may be drafted to ensure the maintenance of all applicable legal privileges, and with the level of detail consistent with prior invoices sent by the Ad Hoc Group Advisors to the Company Parties) have been received by the Company Parties no later than the Agreement Effective Date shall be paid in full in cash on the Agreement Effective Date; (ii) prior to the Petition Date and after the Agreement Effective Date, all accrued and unpaid Transaction Expenses shall be paid in full in cash by the Company Parties on a monthly basis within ten (10) days of receipt of reasonably detailed invoices (which may be drafted to ensure the maintenance of all applicable legal privileges, and with the level of detail consistent with prior invoices sent by the Ad Hoc Group Advisors to the Company Parties), and otherwise in accordance with the applicable professional's engagement letter or other contractual arrangement with the Company Parties, and, in any event, no later than the Business Day prior to the Petition Date following receipt of summary invoices (which may be drafted to ensure the maintenance of all applicable legal privileges) to the extent received no fewer than three (3) Business Days prior to such date; (iii) after the Petition Date (to the extent permitted by order of the Bankruptcy Court) all accrued and unpaid Transaction Expenses shall be paid in full in cash by the Company Parties on a regular and continuing basis promptly (but in any event within ten (10) days) following receipt of summary invoices (which may be drafted to ensure the maintenance of all applicable legal privileges) and shall otherwise be paid in accordance with subsection (v); (iv) upon termination of this Agreement (other than a termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 12.04, which is addressed in clause (v) of this Section 14.20(a)), all accrued and unpaid Transaction Expenses incurred up to (and including) the Termination Date shall be paid in full in cash promptly (but in any event within ten (10) days) following receipt of summary invoices (which may be drafted to ensure the maintenance of all applicable legal privileges, and which shall be in form and substance consistent with Delaware practice); and (v) on the Plan Effective Date, all accrued and unpaid Transaction Expenses incurred up to (and including) the Plan Effective Date shall be paid in full in cash against receipt of summary invoices (which may be drafted to ensure the maintenance of all applicable legal privileges, and which shall be in form and substance consistent with Delaware practice). To the extent applicable, the Plan and any DIP Order shall contain appropriate provisions to give effect to the obligations under this Section 14.20.

(b) The Company Parties hereby acknowledge and agree that the Consenting First Lien Lenders have expended, and will continue to expend, considerable time, effort, and expense in connection with this Agreement and the negotiation of the Restructuring Transactions, and that this Agreement provides substantial value to, is beneficial to, and is necessary to preserve, the Company Parties, and that the Consenting First Lien Lenders have made a substantial contribution to the Company Parties and the Restructuring Transactions. To the extent applicable, subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court, the Company Parties shall reimburse or pay (as the case may be) all reasonable and documented Transaction Expenses pursuant to section 1129(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise. The Company Parties hereby acknowledge and agree that the Transaction Expenses are of the type that should be entitled to treatment as, and the Company Parties shall seek treatment of such Transaction Expenses as, administrative expense claims pursuant to sections 503(b) and 507(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Section 14.20(b) shall require the Debtors to assume this Agreement during the Chapter 11 Cases.

14.21. Relationship Among Parties. It is understood and agreed that no Consenting First Lien Lender owes any duty of trust or confidence of any kind or form to any other Party as a result of entering into this Agreement, and there are no commitments among or between the Consenting First Lien Lenders, in each case except as expressly set forth in this Agreement. In this regard, it is understood and agreed that any Consenting First Lien Lender may trade in Company Claims/Interests without the consent of any other Party, subject to applicable securities laws and the terms of this Agreement, including Section 9; provided, however, that no Consenting First Lien Lender shall have any responsibility for any such trading to any other Person by virtue of this Agreement. No prior history, pattern, or practice of sharing confidences among or between the Parties shall in any way affect or negate this understanding and agreement. No Consenting First Lien Lender shall, nor shall any action taken by a Consenting First Lien Lender pursuant to this Agreement, be deemed to be acting in concert or as any group with any other Consenting First Lien Lender with respect to the obligations under this Agreement nor shall this Agreement create a presumption that the Consenting First Lien Lenders are in any way acting in concert or as a group. The decision to commit to enter into the transactions contemplated by this Agreement has been made independently by each Party hereto. The Parties acknowledge that all representations, warranties, covenants, and other agreements made by or on behalf of any Consenting First Lien Lender that is a separately managed account of an investment manager signatory hereto (the "**Manager**") are being made only with respect to the assets managed by such Manager on behalf of such Consenting First Lien Lender, and shall not apply to (or be deemed to be made in relation to) any assets or interests that may be beneficially owned by such Consenting First Lien Lender that are not held through accounts managed by such Manager.

14.22. Survival. Notwithstanding (i) any Transfer of any Company Claims/Interests in accordance with this Agreement or (ii) the termination of this Agreement in accordance with its terms, the terms, provisions, agreements, and obligations set forth in Section 1.02, Section 12.05, Section 13 and Section 14 (other than Section 14.03 in the event of a termination of this Agreement other than pursuant to clause (1) of Section 12.04), the proviso in Section 5.02(a)(vii), and any defined terms used in any of the foregoing Sections or proviso (solely to the extent used therein), shall survive such termination and shall continue in full force and effect in accordance with the terms hereof. Notwithstanding the termination of this Agreement, the Company Parties will comply with their obligations (or the obligations of their successors in interest) to pay the Transaction Expenses that have been incurred as of the Termination Date pursuant to Section 14.20 hereof.

14.23. Publicity; Confidentiality.

(a) The Company Parties shall submit drafts to the Ad Hoc Group Advisors of any press releases or other public statement or public disclosure of the existence or terms of this Agreement or any amendment to the terms of this Agreement at least two (2) Business Days prior to making any such disclosure; provided that if delivery of such document at least two (2) Business Days in advance of such disclosure is impracticable under the circumstances, such document shall be delivered as soon as otherwise practicable, and shall afford them a reasonable opportunity under the circumstances to comment on such documents and disclosures and shall incorporate any such reasonable comments in good faith.

(b) Except as required by Law, no Party or its advisors shall (x) other than as necessary during live court proceedings and in filings in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases, use the name of any Consenting First Lien Lender in any public manner (including in any press release) with respect to this Agreement, the Restructuring Transactions, or any of the Definitive Documents, or (y) disclose to any Person, other than advisors to the Company Parties, the principal amount or percentage of any Company Claims/Interests held by any Consenting First Lien Lender without such Consenting First Lien Lender's prior written consent (it being understood and agreed that each Consenting First Lien Lender's signature page to this Agreement shall be redacted to remove the name of such Consenting First Lien Lender and the amount and/or percentage of Company Claims/Interests held by such Consenting First Lien Lender); provided, however, that (i) if such disclosure is required by Law, the disclosing Party shall afford the relevant Consenting First Lien Lender a reasonable opportunity to review and comment in advance of such disclosure and shall take all commercially reasonable measures to limit such disclosure and (ii) the foregoing shall not prohibit the disclosure of the aggregate percentage or aggregate principal amount of Company Claims/Interests held by the Consenting First Lien Lenders, collectively. Notwithstanding the provisions in this Section 14.23, (x) any Party may disclose the identities of the other Parties in any action to enforce this Agreement or in any action for damages as a result of any breaches hereof, and (y) any Party may disclose, to the extent expressly consented to in writing by a Consenting First Lien Lender such Consenting First Lien Lender's identity and individual holdings.

14.24. No Recourse. This Agreement may only be enforced against the named parties hereto (and then only to the extent of the specific obligations undertaken by such parties in this Agreement). All claims or Causes of Action (whether in contract, tort, equity, or any other theory) that may be based upon, arise out of, or relate to this Agreement, or the negotiation, execution, or performance of this Agreement, may be made only against the Persons that are expressly identified as parties hereto (and then only to the extent of the specific obligations undertaken by such parties herein). No past, present, or future direct or indirect director, manager, officer, employee, incorporator, member, partner, stockholder, equity holder, trustee, Affiliate, controlling person, agent, attorney, or other representative of any party hereto (including any person negotiating or executing this Agreement on behalf of a party hereto), nor any past, present or future direct or indirect director, manager, officer, employee, incorporator, member, partner, stockholder, equity holder, trustee, Affiliate, controlling person, agent, attorney, or other representative of any of the foregoing (other than any of the foregoing that is a Party hereto) (any such Person, a "**No Recourse Party**"), shall have any liability with respect to this Agreement or with respect to any proceeding (whether in contract, tort, equity, or any other theory that seeks to "pierce the corporate veil" or impose liability of an Entity against its owners or Affiliates or otherwise) that may arise out of or relate to this Agreement, or the negotiation, execution, or performance of this Agreement.

14.25. Computation of Time. Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) applies in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed herein.

14.26. Tax Matters. Each Party hereby acknowledges and agrees that the terms of the Restructuring Transactions shall be structured to minimize the tax impact of the Restructuring Transactions on the Company Parties and the Consenting First Lien Lenders while preserving or otherwise maximizing favorable tax attributes (including tax basis) of the Reorganized Debtors,

as a result of the consummation of the Restructuring Transactions to the extent practicable, in each case as determined by the Consenting First Lien Lenders.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this Agreement on the day and year first above written.

[*Signature Pages Follow.*]

Company Parties' Signature Page to
the Restructuring Support Agreement

FREEDOM VCM HOLDINGS, LLC
FREEDOM VCM INTERCO HOLDINGS, INC.
FREEDOM VCM INTERCO, INC.
FREEDOM RECEIVABLES II, LLC
FREEDOM VCM RECEIVABLES, INC.
FREEDOM VCM, INC.
FRANCHISE GROUP, INC.
FRANCHISE GROUP ACQUISITION TM, LLC
FRANCHISE GROUP NEW HOLDCO, LLC
FRANCHISE GROUP INTERMEDIATE HOLDCO, LLC
FRANCHISE GROUP INTERMEDIATE L, LLC
FRANCHISE GROUP INTERMEDIATE PSP, LLC
FRANCHISE GROUP NEWCO PSP, LLC
PSP MIDCO, LLC
PET SUPPLIES "PLUS", LLC
PSP GROUP, LLC
PSP SERVICE NEWCO, LLC
WNW FRANCHISING, LLC
WNW STORES, LLC
PSP STORES, LLC
PSP FRANCHISING, LLC
PSP SUBCO, LLC
PSP DISTRIBUTION, LLC
FRANCHISE GROUP INTERMEDIATE V, LLC
FRANCHISE GROUP NEWCO V, LLC
VALOR ACQUISITION, LLC
VITAMIN SHOPPE INDUSTRIES LLC
VITAMIN SHOPPE GLOBAL, LLC
VITAMIN SHOPPE MARINER, LLC
VITAMIN SHOPPE PROCUREMENT SERVICES, LLC
VITAMIN SHOPPE FRANCHISING, LLC
VITAMIN SHOPPE FLORIDA, LLC
BETANCOURT SPORTS NUTRITION, LLC
FRANCHISE GROUP INTERMEDIATE B, LLC
BUDDY'S NEWCO, LLC
BUDDY'S FRANCHISING AND LICENSING, LLC
FRANCHISE GROUP INTERMEDIATE SL, LLC
FRANCHISE GROUP NEWCO SL, LLC
EDUCATE, INC.
AMERICAN FREIGHT FFO, LLC
FRANCHISE GROUP NEWCO INTERMEDIATE AF, LLC
AMERICAN FREIGHT GROUP, LLC

AMERICAN FREIGHT HOLDINGS, LLC
AMERICAN FREIGHT, LLC
AMERICAN FREIGHT MANAGEMENT COMPANY, LLC
FRANCHISE GROUP INTERMEDIATE S, LLC
FRANCHISE GROUP NEWCO S, LLC
AMERICAN FREIGHT FRANCHISING, LLC
HOME AND APPLIANCE OUTLET, LLC
AMERICAN FREIGHT OUTLET STORES, LLC
AMERICAN FREIGHT FRANCHISOR, LLC
FRANCHISE GROUP INTERMEDIATE BHF, LLC
FRANCHISE GROUP NEWCO BHF, LLC

Signed by:
By: Andrew Lawrence
3DD40E9195E24D4...
Name: ANDREW M. LAURENCE
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Authorized Signatory

[*Consenting First Lien Lenders' signature pages on file with the Company Parties.*]

EXHIBIT A

Company Parties

1. Freedom VCM Holdings, LLC
2. Freedom VCM Interco Holdings, Inc.
3. Freedom VCM Interco, Inc.
4. Freedom Receivables II, LLC
5. Freedom VCM Receivables, Inc.
6. Freedom VCM, Inc.
7. Franchise Group, Inc.
8. Franchise Group Acquisition TM, LLC
9. Franchise Group New Holdco, LLC
10. Franchise Group Intermediate Holdco, LLC
11. Franchise Group Intermediate L, LLC
12. Franchise Group Intermediate PSP, LLC
13. Franchise Group Newco PSP, LLC
14. PSP Midco, LLC
15. Pet Supplies "Plus", LLC
16. PSP Group, LLC
17. PSP Service Newco, LLC
18. WNW Franchising, LLC
19. WNW Stores, LLC
20. PSP Stores, LLC
21. PSP Franchising, LLC
22. PSP Subco, LLC
23. PSP Distribution, LLC
24. Franchise Group Intermediate V, LLC
25. Franchise Group Newco V, LLC
26. Valor Acquisition, LLC
27. Vitamin Shoppe Industries LLC
28. Vitamin Shoppe Global, LLC
29. Vitamin Shoppe Mariner, LLC
30. Vitamin Shoppe Procurement Services, LLC
31. Vitamin Shoppe Franchising, LLC
32. Vitamin Shoppe Florida, LLC
33. Betancourt Sports Nutrition, LLC
34. Franchise Group Intermediate B, LLC
35. Buddy's Newco, LLC
36. Buddy's Franchising and Licensing, LLC
37. Franchise Group Intermediate SL, LLC
38. Franchise Group Newco SL, LLC
39. Educate, Inc.
40. American Freight FFO, LLC
41. Franchise Group Newco Intermediate AF, LLC

42. American Freight Group, LLC
43. American Freight Holdings, LLC
44. American Freight, LLC
45. American Freight Management Company, LLC
46. Franchise Group Intermediate S, LLC
47. Franchise Group Newco S, LLC
48. American Freight Franchising, LLC
49. Home and Appliance Outlet, LLC
50. American Freight Outlet Stores, LLC
51. American Freight Franchisor, LLC
52. Franchise Group Intermediate BHF, LLC
53. Franchise Group Newco BHF, LLC

EXHIBIT B

Restructuring Term Sheet

Execution Version

FRANCHISE GROUP, INC. AND CERTAIN AFFILIATES

RESTRUCTURING TERM SHEET

NOVEMBER 1, 2024

This term sheet (together with all exhibits, annexes, and schedules attached hereto, this "**Restructuring Term Sheet**") sets forth certain material terms of the proposed Restructuring Transactions contemplated under the Restructuring Support Agreement, dated as of November 1, 2024 (together with all exhibits, annexes, and schedules attached thereto, including this Restructuring Term Sheet, in each case, as amended, supplemented or modified in accordance with its terms, the "**RSA**"), to which this Restructuring Term Sheet is attached.[1]

THIS RESTRUCTURING TERM SHEET IS NOT (NOR WILL IT BE CONSTRUED AS) AN OFFER, ACCEPTANCE OR SOLICITATION WITH RESPECT TO ANY SECURITIES, LOANS OR OTHER INSTRUMENTS OR A SOLICITATION OF ACCEPTANCES OR REJECTIONS AS TO ANY PLAN OF REORGANIZATION, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT SUCH AN OFFER, ACCEPTANCE OR SOLICITATION, IF ANY, ONLY WILL BE MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF SECURITIES, BANKRUPTCY, AND/OR OTHER LAWS.

THIS RESTRUCTURING TERM SHEET DOES NOT PURPORT TO SUMMARIZE ALL OF THE TERMS, CONDITIONS, REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES, AND OTHER PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO THE RESTRUCTURING TRANSACTIONS DESCRIBED HEREIN, WHICH RESTRUCTURING TRANSACTIONS WILL BE SUBJECT TO THE COMPLETION OF DEFINITIVE DOCUMENTS INCORPORATING, AND CONSISTENT WITH, THE TERMS SET FORTH HEREIN AND IN THE RSA. THE CLOSING OF ANY RESTRUCTURING TRANSACTION WILL BE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN SUCH DEFINITIVE DOCUMENTS.

THIS RESTRUCTURING TERM SHEET HAS BEEN PRODUCED FOR SETTLEMENT PURPOSES ONLY AND IS SUBJECT TO RULE 408 OF THE FEDERAL RULES OF EVIDENCE AND ANY OTHER SIMILAR APPLICABLE STATE AND FEDERAL STATUTES, RULES AND LAWS. NOTHING IN THIS RESTRUCTURING TERM SHEET SHALL BE DEEMED OR CONSTRUED AS AN ADMISSION OF FACT OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND OR, UNTIL THE OCCURRENCE OF THE AGREEMENT EFFECTIVE DATE ON THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS DESCRIBED IN THE RSA, DEEMED BINDING ON ANY OF THE PARTIES TO THE RSA.

[1] Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the RSA.

OVERVIEW	
Debtors:	The Company Parties that are listed on Exhibit A to the RSA, which shall also be signatories to the RSA.
Claims and Interests to be Restructured:	The Claims against, and the Interests in, the Debtors to be amended, restructured, discharged, compromised, or Unimpaired by the Restructuring Transactions, in each case consistent with the terms and conditions described in this Restructuring Term Sheet will include, without limitation, the following: **Prepetition ABL Loan Claims**: consisting of approximately $248.7 million in outstanding principal, plus interest, fees, and other expenses pursuant to the ABL Credit Agreement. **Prepetition First Lien Loan Claims**: consisting of approximately $1.097 billion in outstanding principal, plus interest, fees, and other expenses pursuant to the First Lien Credit Agreement. **Prepetition Second Lien Loan Claims**: consisting of approximately $125 million in outstanding principal, plus interest, fees, and other expenses pursuant to the Second Lien Credit Agreement. **Prepetition HoldCo Loan Claims**: consisting of approximately $514.7 million in outstanding principal, plus interest, fees, and other expenses pursuant to the HoldCo Credit Agreement. **General Unsecured Claims**: consisting of any Claim (other than Intercompany Claims, DIP Claims, Prepetition First Lien Loan Claims, Prepetition Second Lien Loan Claims, Prepetition HoldCo Loan Claims, and Prepetition ABL Loan Claims) that is neither secured nor entitled to priority under the Bankruptcy Code or an order of the Bankruptcy Court (collectively, the "**General Unsecured Claims**"). The General Unsecured Claims shall be classified as follows: (i) General Unsecured Claims against Franchise Group, Inc.; (ii) General Unsecured Claims against American Freight; (iii) General Unsecured Claims against Buddy's; (iv) General Unsecured Claims against PSP; (v) General Unsecured Claims against Vitamin Shoppe; (vi) General Unsecured Claims against the HoldCo Entities other than TopCo; and (vii) General Unsecured Claims against TopCo.

	Subordinated Claims: consisting of any prepetition Claim that is subject to subordination pursuant to sections 510(b)–(c) of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise (collectively, the "**Subordinated Claims**"). **Existing Equity Interests**: consisting of all Equity Interests in the Debtors as of the Plan Effective Date. The Existing Equity Interests shall be classified as follows: (i) **Existing TopCo Equity Interests**: any Existing Equity Interests in TopCo; and (ii) **Existing Intercompany Equity Interests**: any Existing Equity Interests other than Existing TopCo Equity Interests.
Overview of the Restructuring:	The Restructuring Transactions will be consummated pursuant to confirmation in the Chapter 11 Cases of the Plan implementing the terms and conditions set forth in this Restructuring Term Sheet, the RSA, and the DIP Term Sheet. The Plan will be structured such that the Debtors shall concurrently: (a) conduct going out of business sales and implement store closing procedures at American Freight on the terms and conditions set forth in the Store-Closing and Liquidation Sales Documents and the Plan (collectively, the "**Store-Closing and Liquidation Sales**"); and (b) conduct a marketing and sale process pursuant to section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code and the Bidding Procedures (the "**Sale Process**"), and, either (i) solely if a Sufficient Bid (as defined below) is received by the Debtors and a Sale Toggle Event shall have occurred, execute and consummate the Sale Transaction, or (ii) to the extent a Sufficient Bid is not received at least 48 hours prior to the Auction (as defined in the Bidding Procedures), promptly provide for the Sale Process to be terminated and, unless otherwise agreed by the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, exclusively pursue consummation of the Plan Transaction resulting in the equitization of Allowed Prepetition First Lien Loan Claims into 100% of Reorganized Common Equity (subject to dilution from (1) the MIP (as defined below), (2) the DIP Premium Conversion (as defined below), if applicable, (3) the DIP Equitization (as defined below), and (4) the New Warrants, if applicable); in each case, in compliance with the applicable Milestones, which shall be undertaken and prosecuted with the support of the Consenting First Lien Lenders on the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan, and which shall (x) be consistent with the RSA in all material respects or (y) otherwise in form and substance acceptable to the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders pursuant to their respective consent rights set forth in the RSA. The Plan to be filed in connection with the RSA shall provide for, among other things, the foregoing dual-track process and the classification and treatment of Claims and Interests

	as specifically provided for herein irrespective of whether the Restructuring Transactions occur pursuant to the Plan Transaction or the Sale Transaction. In addition to any proceeds from the Store-Closing and Liquidation Sales (the "**Liquidation Proceeds**"), unless otherwise agreed by the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, in the event the Debtors consummate a Sale Transaction pursuant to a Sufficient Bid, the proceeds therefrom (collectively, the "**Sale Proceeds**") shall be distributed in accordance with this Restructuring Term Sheet and the Plan. Irrespective of whether the Restructuring Transactions are consummated through the Plan Transaction or the Sale Transaction, the existing ABL Credit Agreement shall be kept in place during the Chapter 11 Cases on its existing terms and in compliance with the Applicable Borrowing Base (as defined in the DIP Term Sheet), subject to any paydowns of the Prepetition ABL Loan Claims resulting from their ratable share of any Liquidation Proceeds (subject to the Existing ABL Intercreditor Agreement (as defined in the DIP Term Sheet)), and shall otherwise receive the treatment for the Prepetition ABL Loan Claims set forth herein. Irrespective of whether the Restructuring Transactions are consummated through the Plan Transaction or the Sale Transaction, on the Plan Effective Date, or as soon as practicable thereafter, each holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, shall receive under the Plan the treatment described in this Restructuring Term Sheet in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such holder's Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, except to the extent different treatment is agreed to among the Reorganized Debtors, the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders (if applicable, as set forth in this Restructuring Term Sheet), and the holder of such Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest.
Definitive Documents:	Any documents contemplated by this Restructuring Term Sheet, including any Definitive Documents, that are not executed or remain the subject of negotiation or completion as of the Agreement Effective Date, shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Company Parties and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, each in their sole discretion. Failure to reference such rights and obligations as it relates to any document referenced in this Restructuring Term Sheet shall not impair such rights and obligations.
DIP MATTERS	
DIP Financing:	As more fully set forth in the debtor in possession financing term sheet attached as **Exhibit 1** hereto (together with all exhibits, annexes, and schedules thereto, the "**DIP Term Sheet**"), certain of the Consenting First Lien Lenders will provide the DIP Facility on the terms and conditions set forth in the RSA and this Restructuring Term Sheet, which shall be backstopped by certain members of the Ad Hoc Group and/or their respective Related Funds (each, a "**DIP Backstop Party**" and collectively, the "**DIP Backstop Parties**").

DIP Backstop:	All holders of First Lien Claims (and/or one or more Related Funds of such holders) who sign the RSA prior to the closing of the DIP syndication process will be eligible to subscribe for their *pro rata* share of the DIP Facility based on their respective *pro rata* holdings of their Allowed First Lien Claims pursuant to syndication procedures acceptable to the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders. To the extent a holder of First Lien Claims (x) does not execute the RSA and (in which case, such holder shall have no right to subscribe for any portion of the DIP Facility) or (y) executes the RSA but does not subscribe for its portion of the DIP Facility in accordance with the syndication procedures, then (in either case) each DIP Backstop Party shall, severally and not jointly, increase its share of the DIP Facility for any portion of the DIP Facility that is not subscribed for (or not permitted to be subscribed for) by such holder (the "**DIP Backstop**"). The DIP Backstop Parties shall subscribe for their respective *pro rata* shares of the DIP Backstop based on their respective *pro rata* holdings of First Lien Claims held by all DIP Backstop Parties as of October 30, 2024 (each such respective share, a "**DIP Backstop Percentage**"). In consideration for the DIP Backstop, the Debtors shall pay to the DIP Backstop Parties a non-refundable put option premium in respect of the DIP Backstop (the "**DIP Backstop Premium**") equal to 10.00% of the aggregate amount of the New Money Commitments (as defined in the DIP Term Sheet) under the DIP Facility, which shall be fully earned upon entry of the Interim DIP Order and due and payable in kind on the date of entry of the Interim DIP Order and to be included in the principal amount of the Tranche A DIP Loans.
DIP Premium Election:	Subject to entry of the Interim DIP Order, and to the extent the Restructuring Transactions are consummated through the Plan Transaction, each holder of DIP Claims (and/or one or more Related Funds of such holder) that received a DIP Backstop Premium or Commitment Premium (as defined in the DIP Term Sheet) as of closing of the DIP syndication process, and each holder of DIP Claims that receives an Exit Premium (as defined in the DIP Term Sheet) shall be entitled to elect, at its sole discretion, to convert such DIP Backstop Premium, Commitment Premium or Exit Premium into Reorganized Common Equity at a 25% discount to total equity value of the Reorganized Debtors based on the midpoint enterprise value set forth in the Disclosure Statement (the "**DIP Premium Conversion**").[2]
EXIT FUNDING	
Take-Back Debt Facility:	To the extent the Restructuring Transactions are consummated through the Plan Transaction, on the Plan Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors shall enter into a Take-Back Debt Facility in the maximum amount necessary to ensure that the Reorganized Debtors are in compliance with the Pro Forma Leverage Cap (as defined below), provided, for the avoidance of doubt, that

[2] Note to Draft: Mechanics of DIP Premium Conversion to be agreed among the Parties prior to the Confirmation Date.

	the Take-Back Debt Facility shall be no greater than the Pro Forma Leverage Cap which will be made up of, as further set forth below, a first-lien term loan consisting of all DIP Claims arising from the Tranche A DIP Loans (as defined in the DIP Term Sheet), and certain DIP Claims arising from the Tranche B DIP Loans (as defined in the DIP Term Sheet), in each case as of the Plan Effective Date, and each having, among other things, the following terms: (a) Borrower: New TopCo or some other Entity designated as such, as mutually agreed by the Debtors and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders. (b) Guarantor: Each Reorganized Debtor (other than the Borrower), subject to customary exclusions. (c) Interest Rate: SOFR + 8.00%, provided that, at the Borrower's election, the Borrower may pay up to 2.00% of the Take-Back Term Loans in kind. (d) Maturity: 5 years after the Plan Effective Date. (e) Call Protection: 103/102/101. (f) Collateral: First lien on substantially all of the Reorganized Debtors' assets and second lien on any ABL Priority Collateral (as defined in the Existing ABL Intercreditor Agreement), in each case subject to customary exclusions. (g) Other: 1. the Take-Back Debt Credit Agreement shall include customary affirmative and negative covenants, events of default, representations and warranties, prepayment requirements, indemnities and reimbursements in each case, of transactions of the type described herein; 2. the Take-Back Debt Credit Agreement shall allow for a securitization of PSP, subject to minimum proceeds and maximum pricing thresholds to be agreed to between the Company Parties and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, with any such proceeds used to pay down the Take-Back Term Loans on a *pro rata* basis; and 3. the Reorganized Debtors shall use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain within sixty (60) days of the Plan Effective Date a public rating (but not any particular rating) in respect of the Take-Back Debt Facility.
New ABL Facilities:	To the extent the Restructuring Transactions are consummated through the Plan Transaction, the Prepetition ABL Loan Claims shall be treated in the following alternative manners: (1) if the holders of Prepetition ABL Loan Claims so elect, amending and extending the existing ABL Credit Agreement

	on terms and conditions acceptable to the Debtors, the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, and the requisite holders of Prepetition ABL Loan Claims (the "**Amended & Restated ABL Facility**"), (2) refinanced by an exit asset based loan facility (the "**Exit ABL Facility**") provided by third parties acceptable to the Debtors and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, in an amount necessary to refinance all Allowed Prepetition ABL Loan Claims outstanding under the existing ABL Credit Agreement upon such terms and conditions acceptable to the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders and the Debtors, (3) refinanced by a take-back term facility with an aggregate principal amount equal to the Allowed amount of the Prepetition ABL Loan Claims, which facility shall (a) be secured by the same collateral securing the Prepetition ABL Loan Claims with the same priorities, (b) mature within six (6) years of the Plan Effective Date, and (c) bear an interest rate to be established by the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders and the Debtors, or otherwise set forth by the Bankruptcy Court (the "**Take-Back ABL Term Loan Facility**"), or (4) at the election of the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, reinstated (together with the Take-Back ABL Term Loan Facility, the Amended & Restated ABL Facility and the Exit ABL Facility, collectively, the "**Applicable ABL Exit Facility**").
New Warrants:	To the extent the Restructuring Transactions are consummated through the Plan Transaction and the Second Lien Condition is satisfied, on the Plan Effective Date, New TopCo shall issue to holders of Allowed Prepetition Second Lien Loan Claims New Warrants to purchase up to 5.0% of the outstanding Reorganized Common Equity on the Plan Effective Date (immediately after giving effect to the consummation of the Restructuring Transactions to occur on the Plan Effective Date, including all payments and distributions to be made on or as of the Plan Effective Date, and subject to dilution from the MIP). The New Warrants shall have a term of five (5) years from the Plan Effective Date (subject to earlier termination upon the occurrence of a "liquidity event") and an initial exercise price equal to the aggregate amount of all Allowed DIP Claims, Allowed Prepetition First Lien Loan Claims, and Allowed Prepetition ABL Loan Claims. The New Warrants shall not be subject to any anti-dilution provisions (including any economic anti-dilution provisions), other than the adjustments for splits, reverse splits, and similar structural transactions that are not liquidity events.
TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS	
Intercompany Claims:	Restructuring Transaction. In the event of the Plan Transaction, on or after the Plan Effective Date, (a) any and all Intercompany Claims between and among Franchise Group, Inc. and any of its direct or indirect subsidiaries (including, for the avoidance of doubt, American Freight, the BHF Entities, Buddy's, Educate, PSP, and Vitamin Shoppe) shall, at the option of the Debtors and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, either be (i) extinguished, canceled and/or discharged on the Plan Effective Date or (ii) reinstated and otherwise survive the Debtors' restructuring by virtue of such Intercompany Claims being left Unimpaired; and (b) any and all Intercompany Claims between and among the HoldCo Entities shall, at the option of the Debtors, in consultation with the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, either be (i) extinguished,

	canceled and/or discharged on the Plan Effective Date or (ii) reinstated and otherwise survive the Debtors' restructuring by virtue of such Intercompany Claims being left Unimpaired. To the extent any such Intercompany Claim is reinstated, or otherwise adjusted (including by contribution, distribution in exchange for new debt or equity, or otherwise), paid or continued as of the Plan Effective Date, any such transaction may be effected on or after the Plan Effective Date without any further action by the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order or rule or the vote, consent, authorization or approval of any Person. Sale Transaction. In the event of a Sale Transaction, any and all Intercompany Claims between and among any Debtors whose equity is not purchased by the Successful Bidder shall, at the option of the Debtors, either be (i) extinguished, canceled and/or discharged on the Plan Effective Date or (ii) reinstated and otherwise survive the Debtors' restructuring by virtue of such Intercompany Claims being left Unimpaired. To the extent any such Intercompany Claim is reinstated, or otherwise adjusted (including by contribution, distribution in exchange for new debt or equity, or otherwise), paid or continued as of the Plan Effective Date, any such transaction may be effected on or after the Plan Effective Date without any further action by the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order or rule or the vote, consent, authorization or approval of any Person.
DIP Claims:	In full satisfaction, settlement, release and discharge of the Allowed DIP Claims, on the Plan Effective Date, (i) if the Plan Transaction is consummated, (x) first, all Allowed DIP Claims arising from Tranche A DIP Loans (other than those Tranche A DIP Loans comprised of the DIP Backstop Premiums, the Commitment Premium, and the Exit Premium that are converted into Reorganized Common Equity pursuant to the DIP Premium Conversion) shall be converted into loans under the Take-Back Debt Facility, on a dollar-for-dollar basis, (y) second, the Allowed DIP Claims arising from Tranche B DIP Loans shall be converted into the loans under Take-Back Debt Facility, ratably, on a dollar-for-dollar basis, provided that the sum of clauses (x) and (y) hereof together shall be no greater than the amount necessary to cause the Reorganized Debtors to have pro forma net debt of $600 million as of the Plan Effective Date after giving effect to the Restructuring Transactions (the "**Pro Forma Leverage Cap**"), and (z) third, any Allowed DIP Claims (other than Allowed DIP Claims arising from Tranche A DIP Loans) that remain outstanding after giving effect to the transactions contemplated in clauses (x) and (y) hereof shall be converted into Reorganized Common Equity at a 25% discount to total equity value of the Reorganized Debtors based on the midpoint enterprise value set forth in the Disclosure Statement (the "**DIP Equitization**")[3], or (ii) if a Sale Transaction is consummated, unless otherwise agreed to by the Required DIP Lenders, all Allowed DIP Claims shall be indefeasibly paid in full in Cash from Sale Proceeds. Upon payment in full of all Allowed DIP Claims, all Liens and security interests granted to secure such obligations, whether in the Chapter 11 Cases or otherwise, shall be terminated and of no further force or effect.
Administrative Claims:	Except to the extent that a holder of an Allowed Administrative Claim agrees to a different treatment, on the applicable distribution date, or as soon

	thereafter as is reasonably practicable, the holder of such Allowed Administrative Claim shall receive Cash in an amount equal to such Allowed Claim or such other treatment in a manner consistent with section 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code; provided, however, that, to the extent consistent with the DIP Budget (as defined in the DIP Term Sheet), Allowed Administrative Claims representing liabilities incurred in the ordinary course of business by any of the Debtors, as debtors in possession, shall be paid in the ordinary course of business, consistent with past practice and in accordance with the terms and subject to the conditions of any orders or agreements governing, instruments evidencing, or other documents relating to, such liabilities; provided, further, that any Allowed Administrative Claim that has been assumed by a Successful Bidder under the applicable Sale Documents shall not be an obligation of the Debtors and shall not be entitled to any recovery from the Estates under the Plan.
Professional Fee Claims:	The Debtors shall establish and fund the Professional Fee Escrow Account prior to the Plan Effective Date with Cash equal to the Professional Fee Escrow Amount; provided that the Plan Administrator shall use Cash on hand to increase the amount of the Professional Fee Escrow Account to the extent fee applications are filed after the Plan Effective Date in excess of the amount held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account based on such estimates. The Bankruptcy Court shall determine the Allowed amounts of Professional Fee Claims after notice and a hearing in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Confirmation Order. The Reorganized Debtors or the Plan Administrator, as applicable, shall pay Professional Fee Claims in Cash to such Professional Persons in the amount the Bankruptcy Court allows from funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account, as soon as reasonably practicable after such Professional Fee Claims are Allowed by entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court; provided that the Debtors' and the Reorganized Debtors' obligations to pay Allowed Professional Fee Claims shall not be limited or deemed limited to funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account. To the extent that funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account are insufficient to satisfy the Allowed amount of Professional Fee Claims owing to the Professional Persons, the Plan Administrator shall pay such amounts within ten (10) Business Days after entry of the order approving such Professional Fee Claims. The terms governing the Professional Fee Escrow Account and submission of Professional Fee Claims will be further delineated in the Plan.
Priority Tax Claims:	Except to the extent that a holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, in consultation with the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, each holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim shall receive, in exchange for full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and the discharge

[3] Note to Draft: For illustrative purposes, if, after accounting for the conversion of the Tranche A DIP Loans into loans under the Take-Back Debt Facility, there remains $250 million of availability up to the Pro Forma Leverage Cap, and there is $500 million of Tranche B DIP Loans outstanding, each holder of a Tranche B DIP Loan would receive its ratable share of $250 million of Take-Back Term Loans, with the remaining $250 million of Tranche B Term Loans being ratably equitized in accordance with the DIP Equitization.

	of each Allowed Priority Tax Claim, either: (a) on the applicable distribution date, or as soon thereafter as is reasonably practicable, Cash in an amount equal to such Claim; or (b) deferred Cash payments following the Plan Effective Date, over a period ending not later than five (5) years after the Petition Date, in an aggregate amount equal to the Allowed amount of such Priority Tax Claim (with any interest to which the holder of such Priority Tax Claim may be entitled calculated in accordance with section 511 of the Bankruptcy Code); provided that all Allowed Priority Tax Claims that are not due and payable on or before the Plan Effective Date shall be paid in the ordinary course of business as they become due; provided, further, that (i) in the event of the Plan Transaction, notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary, any Claim on account of a "use tax" assessed or assessable under applicable state law shall be assumed by and reinstated against the applicable Reorganized Debtor and (ii) in the event of an Sale Transaction, any Allowed Priority Tax Claim that has been expressly assumed by a Successful Bidder under the Sale Documents shall not be an obligation of the Debtors. On the Plan Effective Date, any Liens securing any Allowed Priority Tax Claims shall be deemed released, terminated, and extinguished, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act, or action under applicable law, regulation, order or rule, or the vote, consent, authorization or approval of any Person. Terms governing submission of Priority Tax Claims will be further delineated in the Plan.
U.S. Trustee Fees:	After the Plan Effective Date, the Debtors, Reorganized Debtors, and Plan Administrator (if appointed), as applicable, shall pay any and all applicable U.S. Trustee Fees in full in Cash when due and payable. The Debtors, Reorganized Debtors, and Plan Administrator (if appointed), as applicable, shall remain obligated to pay any applicable U.S. Trustee Fees until the earliest of the closure, dismissal, or conversion to a case under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code of the case of that particular Debtor for whom the Debtors, Reorganized Debtors, or Plan Administrator (if appointed), as applicable, is responsible.
Class 1 **Priority Non-Tax Claims:**	The legal, equitable and contractual rights of the holders of Allowed Priority Non-Tax Claims are unaltered by the Plan. Except to the extent that a holder of an Allowed Priority Non-Tax Claim agrees to a lesser treatment, on the applicable distribution date, each holder of an Allowed Priority Non-Tax Claim shall receive, in consultation with the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders: (i) Cash in an amount equal to such Allowed Claim; or (ii) such other treatment that will render such Allowed Priority Non-Tax Claim Unimpaired pursuant to section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code. In the event of a Sale Transaction, any Allowed Priority Non-Tax Claim that has been expressly assumed by the applicable Successful Bidder under the applicable Sale Documents shall not be an obligation of the Debtors. **Unimpaired – Presumed to accept.**
Class 2	The legal, equitable and contractual rights of the holders of Allowed Other Secured Claims are unaltered by the Plan. Except to the extent that a holder

Other Secured Claims:	of an Allowed Other Secured Claim agrees to a different treatment, on the applicable distribution date each holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim shall receive: (i) Cash in an amount equal to such Allowed Claim; or (ii) such other treatment that will render such Other Secured Claim Unimpaired pursuant to section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code; provided, however, that, to the extent consistent with the DIP Budget (as defined in the DIP Term Sheet), Other Secured Claims incurred by a Debtor in the ordinary course of business may be paid in the ordinary course of business in accordance with the terms and conditions of any agreements relating thereto, without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court; provided, further, that in the event of an Sale Transaction, any Other Secured Claim that has been expressly assumed by the applicable Successful Bidder under the applicable Sale Documents shall not be an obligation of the Debtors. Each holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim shall retain the Liens securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim as of the Plan Effective Date until full and final satisfaction of such Allowed Other Secured Claim is made as provided herein. Upon the full payment or other satisfaction of each Allowed Other Secured Claim in accordance with the Plan, the Liens securing such Allowed Other Secured Claim shall be deemed released, terminated and extinguished, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order or rule or the vote, consent, authorization or approval of any Person. **Unimpaired – Presumed to accept.**
Class 3 **Prepetition ABL Loan Claims:**	On the Plan Effective Date, each holder of an Allowed Prepetition ABL Loan Claim will receive its *pro rata* share of: (i) to the extent the Restructuring Transactions are consummated through the Plan Transaction (A) the Liquidation Proceeds resulting from the sale of any ABL Priority Collateral, and (B) proceeds of (x) the Exit ABL Facility, (y) the Amended & Restated ABL Facility, or (z) the Take-Back ABL Term Loan Facility; provided that, at the election of the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders in their sole discretion, the Prepetition ABL Loan Claims shall be reinstated; or (ii) to the extent the Restructuring Transactions are consummated through the Sale Transaction, (a) the Liquidation Proceeds resulting from the sale of any ABL Priority Collateral and (b) payment in full in Cash from Sale Proceeds on account of its Allowed Prepetition ABL Loan Claim. **Impaired – Entitled to vote.**
Class 4 **Prepetition First Lien Loan Claims:**	On the Plan Effective Date, each holder of an Allowed Prepetition First Lien Loan Claim will receive its *pro rata* share of: (i) to the extent the Restructuring Transactions are consummated through the Plan Transaction, (A) Liquidation Proceeds resulting

	from the sale of any Term Priority Collateral (as defined in the Existing ABL Intercreditor Agreement) and (B) 100% of the Reorganized Common Equity (subject to dilution by (1) the MIP (as defined below), (2) the DIP Premium Conversion, and (3) the DIP Equitization); or (ii) to the extent the Restructuring Transactions are consummated through the Sale Transaction, payment in full, in Cash on account of its Allowed Prepetition First Lien Loan Claim. **Impaired – Entitled to vote.**
Class 5 **Prepetition Second Lien Loan Claims:**	On the Plan Effective Date, each holder of an Allowed Prepetition Second Lien Loan Claim will receive: (i) to the extent the Restructuring Transactions are consummated through a Plan Transaction, (A) its *pro rata* share of Liquidation Proceeds after payment of the Allowed Prepetition First Lien Loan Claims in full, in Cash, resulting from the sale of any Term Priority Collateral, and (B)(1) solely if the class votes to accept the Plan, the New Warrants, or (2) if the class votes to reject the Plan, its *pro rata* share of the greater of (x) recovery such claimant would be entitled to receive under section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code or (y) any treatment that may be agreed to by the Debtors and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders; or (ii) to the extent the Restructuring Transactions are consummated through the Sale Transaction, (a) its ratable share of Liquidation Proceeds after payment of the Allowed Prepetition First Lien Loan Claims in full, in Cash, *plus* (b) its *pro rata* share of the Prepetition Second Lien Lender Distribution. If the proceeds of the Sale Transaction do not result in a Prepetition Second Lien Lender Distribution, then such holder of a Prepetition Second Lien Loan Claim shall receive no further consideration on account of its Prepetition Second Lien Loan Claim. **Impaired – Entitled to vote.**
Class 6-A **General Unsecured Claims against Franchise Group, Inc.:**	On the Plan Effective Date, each holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim at Franchise Group, Inc. will receive: (i) to the extent the Restructuring Transactions are consummated through a Plan Transaction, its *pro rata* share of any treatment that may be agreed to by the Debtors and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders for the applicable class; or (ii) to the extent the Restructuring Transactions are consummated through a Sale Transaction, its *pro rata* share of the OpCo General Unsecured Claims Distribution allocable to Franchise Group, Inc., if any. If the proceeds of the Sale Transaction do not result in a OpCo General Unsecured Claims Distribution, then such holder

	of a General Unsecured Claim at Franchise Group, Inc. shall receive no further consideration on account of its General Unsecured Claim at Franchise Group, Inc. **Impaired – Entitled to vote.**
Class 6-B **General Unsecured Claims against American Freight:**	On the Plan Effective Date, each holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim at American Freight will receive the greater of (x) the recovery such claimant would be entitled to receive under section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code (*i.e.*, its *pro rata* share of any residual Liquidation Proceeds), and (y) its *pro rata* share of any treatment that may be agreed to by the Debtors and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders for the applicable class. **Impaired – Entitled to vote.**
Class 6-C **General Unsecured Claims against Buddy's:**	On the Plan Effective Date, each holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim at Buddy's will receive: (i) to the extent the Restructuring Transactions are consummated through a Plan Transaction, the greater of (x) the recovery such claimant would be entitled to receive under section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code, and (y) its *pro rata* share of any treatment that may be agreed to by the Debtors and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders for the applicable class; or (ii) to the extent the Restructuring Transactions are consummated through the Sale Transaction, its *pro rata* share of the OpCo General Unsecured Claims Distribution allocable to Buddy's, if any. If the proceeds of the Sale Transaction do not result in a OpCo General Unsecured Claims Distribution, then such holder of a General Unsecured Claim at Buddy's shall receive no further consideration on account of its General Unsecured Claim at Buddy's. **Impaired – Entitled to vote.**
Class 6-D **General Unsecured Claims against PSP:**	On the Plan Effective Date, each holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim at PSP will receive: (i) to the extent the Restructuring Transactions are consummated through the Plan Transaction, the greater of (x) the recovery such claimant would be entitled to receive under section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code, and (y) its *pro rata* share of any treatment that may be agreed to by the Debtors and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders for the applicable class; or (ii) to the extent the Restructuring Transactions are consummated through the Sale Transaction, its *pro rata* share of the OpCo General Unsecured Claims Distribution allocable to PSP, if any. If the proceeds of the Sale Transaction do not result in a OpCo General Unsecured Claims Distribution, then such holder of a

	General Unsecured Claim at PSP shall receive no further consideration on account of its General Unsecured Claim at PSP. **Impaired – Entitled to vote.**
Class 6-E **General Unsecured Claims against Vitamin Shoppe:**	On the Plan Effective Date, each holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim at Vitamin Shoppe will receive: (i) to the extent the Restructuring Transactions are consummated through the Plan Transaction, the greater of (x) the recovery such claimant would be entitled to receive under section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code, and (y) its *pro rata* share of any treatment that may be agreed to by the Debtors and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders for the applicable class; or (ii) to the extent the Restructuring Transactions are consummated through the Sale Transaction, its *pro rata* share of the OpCo General Unsecured Claims Distribution allocable to Vitamin Shoppe, if any. If the proceeds of the Sale Transaction do not result in a OpCo General Unsecured Claims Distribution, then such holder of a General Unsecured Claim at Vitamin Shoppe shall receive no further consideration on account of its General Unsecured Claim at Vitamin Shoppe. **Impaired – Entitled to vote.**
Class 7 **Prepetition HoldCo Loan Claims:**	On the Plan Effective Date, each holder of an Allowed Prepetition HoldCo Loan Claim will receive: (i) to the extent the Restructuring Transactions are consummated through the Plan Transaction, no consideration on account of its Prepetition HoldCo Loan Claim; or (ii) to the extent the Restructuring Transactions are consummated through the Sale Transaction, its *pro rata* share of the Prepetition HoldCo Lender Distribution, if any. If the proceeds of the Sale Transaction do not result in a Prepetition HoldCo Lender Distribution, then such holder of a Prepetition HoldCo Loan Claim shall receive no further consideration on account of its Prepetition HoldCo Loan Claim. **Impaired – Entitled to vote.**
Class 8 **General Unsecured Claims against the HoldCo Entities:**	Except to the extent that a holder of an Allowed HoldCo General Unsecured Claim agrees to less favorable treatment on account of their claim, on the Plan Effective Date, or as soon as practicable thereafter, each holder of an Allowed HoldCo General Unsecured Claim shall receive: (i) to the extent the Restructuring Transactions are consummated through the Plan Transaction, no distribution on account of its HoldCo General Unsecured Claim, which shall be released,

	discharged and extinguished, as the case may be, and shall be of no further force or effect, and such holder shall receive no recovery on account of such Allowed HoldCo General Unsecured Claim; or (ii) to the extent the Restructuring Transactions are consummated through the Sale Transaction, its *pro rata* share of the HoldCo General Unsecured Claims Distribution, if any. If the proceeds of the Sale Transaction do not result in a HoldCo General Unsecured Claims Distribution, then such holder of a HoldCo General Unsecured Claims Distribution shall receive no further consideration on account of its HoldCo General Unsecured Claim. **Impaired – Entitled to vote.**
Class 9 **General Unsecured Claims against TopCo:**	Except to the extent that a holder of an Allowed TopCo General Unsecured Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, on the Plan Effective Date, or as soon as practicable thereafter, each holder of an Allowed TopCo General Unsecured Claim shall receive: (i) to the extent the Restructuring Transactions are consummated through the Plan Transaction, (x) its *pro rata* share of Cash (if any) held by TopCo, or (y) if there is no Cash held at TopCo, then such holder of a TopCo General Unsecured Claim shall receive no further consideration on account of its TopCo General Unsecured Claim; or (ii) to the extent the Restructuring Transactions are consummated through the Sale Transaction, its *pro rata* share of the TopCo General Unsecured Claims Distribution, if any. If the proceeds of the Sale Transaction do not result in a TopCo General Unsecured Claims Distribution, then such holder of a TopCo General Unsecured Claim shall receive no further consideration on account of its TopCo General Unsecured Claim. **Impaired – Entitled to vote.**
Class 10 **Subordinated Claims:**	Except to the extent that a holder of a Subordinated Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, on the Plan Effective Date, or as soon as practicable thereafter, each holder of a Subordinated Claim shall receive: (i) to the extent the Restructuring Transactions are consummated through the Plan Transaction, no distribution on account of its Subordinated Claim, which shall be released, discharged and extinguished, as the case may be, and shall be of no further force or effect, and such holder shall receive no recovery on account of such Allowed Subordinated Claim; or (ii) to the extent the Restructuring Transactions are consummated through the Sale Transaction, its *pro rata* share of the Subordinated Claims Distribution, if any. If the proceeds of the

	Sale Transaction do not result in a Subordinated Claims Distribution, then such holder of a Subordinated Claim shall receive no further consideration on account of its Subordinated Claim. **Impaired – Entitled to vote.**
Class 11 **Existing TopCo Equity Interests:**	Except to the extent that a holder of an Allowed Existing TopCo Equity Interest agrees to less favorable treatment, on the Plan Effective Date, or as soon as practicable thereafter, each holder of an Allowed Existing TopCo Equity Interest shall receive: (i) to the extent the Restructuring Transactions are consummated through the Plan Transaction, (A) its *pro rata* share of Cash (if any) held by TopCo after payment of TopCo General Unsecured Claims, or (B) if (A) does not exist, no consideration on account of its Allowed Existing TopCo Equity Interest; or (ii) to the extent the Restructuring Transactions are consummated through the Sale Transaction, its *pro rata* share of the TopCo General Unsecured Claims Distribution after payment of TopCo General Unsecured Claims, if any. If the proceeds of the Sale Transaction do not result in a TopCo General Unsecured Claims Distribution in excess of the TopCo General Unsecured Claims, no consideration on account of its TopCo General Unsecured Claim. **Impaired – Entitled to vote.**
Class 12 **Existing Intercompany Equity Interests:**	On the Plan Effective Date, whether the Restructuring Transactions are consummated through the Plan Transaction or the Sale Transaction, each holder of an Allowed Existing Intercompany Equity Interest shall receive no distribution on account of its Existing Intercompany Equity Interest, which shall, at the election of the Debtors, be (i) extinguished, canceled and/or discharged on the Plan Effective Date, or (ii) reinstated and otherwise survive the Debtors' restructuring by virtue of such Existing Intercompany Equity Interest being left Unimpaired; provided, that, in the event the Restructuring Transactions are consummated through the Plan Transaction, such election shall be with the consent of Required Consenting First Lien Lenders. **Impaired – Deemed to Reject.**
GENERAL PROVISIONS	
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases:	On the Plan Effective Date, in the event of a Plan Transaction, except as otherwise provided in herein, any Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (i) not previously assumed, or (ii) not previously rejected pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court, will be deemed assumed as of the Plan Effective Date pursuant to sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code *except* any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease (1) identified on the Rejected

	Contracts/Lease List (which shall initially be filed with the Plan Supplement) as a contract or lease to be rejected, (2) that is the subject of a separate motion or notice to reject pending as of the Confirmation Date, or (3) that previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms (disregarding any terms the effect of which is invalidated by the Bankruptcy Code). The Company Parties and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders will work together in good faith to determine which Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases shall be assumed, assumed and assigned, or rejected in the Chapter 11 Cases; provided that, to the extent the Restructuring Transactions are consummated through the Plan Transaction, if requested by the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, (x) Vitamin Shoppe shall reject any and all Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases held by such Debtor(s), and (y) the Debtors shall reject any Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases explicitly identified by the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders between (i) any of the Debtors, on the one hand, and (ii) any Specified Party, on the other hand. On the Plan Effective Date, in the event of a Sale Transaction, except as otherwise provided herein, any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease (i) not previously assumed, (ii) not assumed and assigned in accordance with any Sale Documents, (iii) not previously rejected pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court, or (iv) not subject of a pending motion to reject, assume or assume and assign, will be deemed rejected as of the Plan Effective Date.
New Board:	In the event of a Plan Transaction the new board of directors or board of managers of New TopCo (the "**New Board**") and the new board of directors, board of managers or similar governing body of the Reorganized Debtors shall be appointed on the Plan Effective Date by the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, in their sole discretion, and consist of a number of members determined by the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, in their sole discretion.
Management/Employee Incentive Plans:	In the event of a Plan Transaction, the New Board shall: (x) adopt and implement management incentive plans (collectively, the "**MIP**") at each operating company or (y) shall assume, amend or reject the existing long term incentive plans with the current members of the senior management team of Franchise Group's direct or indirect subsidiaries, in each case structured to incentivize operating performance and align economic interests on terms and conditions acceptable to the New Board and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders. If applicable, the MIP shall provide for the issuance of equity or equity-linked awards representing up to 10% of the Reorganized Common Equity on a fully diluted basis, to be allocated by the New Board.
Employment Arrangements:	In the event of a Plan Transaction, the Reorganized Debtors will either assume or reject the existing agreements with the current members of the senior management team of Franchise Group, or will enter into new compensation arrangements, as applicable, on the Plan Effective Date with some or all such individuals who agree to such new arrangements, which assumption or rejection must be approved by the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders and

	which new arrangements, as applicable, must be acceptable to the Reorganized Debtors and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders.
Vesting of Assets:	In the event of a Plan Transaction, on the Plan Effective Date, pursuant to sections 1141(b)–(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, all assets of the Debtors (other than the assets of American Freight sold in the Store-Closing and Liquidation Sales) will vest in the Reorganized Debtors free and clear of all liens, Claims, and encumbrances.
Conditions Precedent to Confirmation:	Confirmation of the Plan is subject to the satisfaction or waiver of the following conditions to confirmation of the Plan: (a) the DIP Order shall have been entered by the Bankruptcy Court and shall remain in full force and effect; (b) the Debtors shall have paid in full in Cash (or the Debtors shall pay in full in Cash substantially contemporaneously with consummation of the Restructuring Transactions) all Transaction Expenses incurred or estimated to be incurred, through the proposed Confirmation Date in accordance with the DIP Order; (c) the final version of the Plan Supplement and all of the schedules, documents, and exhibits contained therein shall have been filed in a manner consistent in all material respects with the Plan; (d) entry of the Disclosure Statement Order; (e) entry of the Confirmation Order; (f) the RSA, the DIP Facility, and the DIP Order, shall not have been terminated in accordance with its respective terms, and there shall not have occurred and be continuing any event, act, or omission that, but for the expiration of time, would permit the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders to terminate the RSA or the DIP Order, or the DIP Facility in accordance with its respective terms upon the expiration of such time; and (g) in the event of a Sale Transaction, the receipt of a Sufficient Bid and the Sale Documents shall not have been terminated in accordance with its terms.
Conditions Precedent to the Plan Effective Date:	The occurrence of the Plan Effective Date will be subject to the satisfaction or waiver of the following conditions to effectiveness of the Plan: (a) the Confirmation Order shall have become a final and non-appealable order, which shall not have been stayed, reversed, vacated, amended, supplemented or otherwise modified, unless otherwise agreed by the Debtors and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders; (b) each of the applicable Definitive Documents shall have been executed and effectuated and remain in full force and effect, and any conditions

	precedent related thereto or contained therein shall have been satisfied before or contemporaneously with the occurrence of the Plan Effective Date or otherwise waived in accordance with such applicable Definitive Documents; (c) any non-technical and/or immaterial amendments, modifications or supplements to the Plan shall be acceptable to the Debtors and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, except as otherwise provided in Section 14.3 of the Plan; (d) the RSA, the DIP Facility, and the DIP Order, shall not have been terminated in accordance with its respective terms, and there shall not have occurred and be continuing any event, act, or omission that, but for the expiration of time, would permit the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders to terminate the RSA or the DIP Order, or the DIP Facility in accordance with its respective terms upon the expiration of such time; (e) to the extent a Plan Transaction is implemented, all of the actions set forth in the Restructuring Transactions Memorandum, as applicable, shall have been completed and implemented; (f) there shall not have been instituted or threatened or be instituted any action, proceeding, application, claim, counterclaim, or investigation (whether formal or informal) by any Governmental Entity (x) making illegal, enjoining, or otherwise prohibiting the consummation of the Restructuring Transaction contemplated herein, in the RSA, and in the Definitive Documents or (y) imposing a material award, claim, injunction, fine or penalty that, in each case, both (1) is not dischargeable, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court in the Confirmation Order, and (2) has a material adverse effect on the financial condition or operations of the Reorganized Debtors, taken as whole; (g) the Debtors have obtained all authorizations, consents and regulatory approvals, if any, required to be obtained, and filing all notices and reports, if any, required to be filed, by the Debtors in connection with the Plan's effectiveness; (h) the Reorganized Common Equity to be issued and/or delivered on the Plan Effective Date (as set forth in the Plan) shall have been validly issued by New TopCo, shall be fully paid and non-assessable, and shall be free and clear of all taxes, liens and other encumbrances, pre-emptive rights, rights of first refusal, subscription rights and similar rights, except for any restrictions on transfer as may be imposed by (i) applicable securities Laws and (ii) the New Organizational Documents of New TopCo; (i) all conditions precedent to the effectiveness of the Take-Back Credit Agreement shall have been satisfied or duly waived by the party whose

	consent is required thereunder, and the Take-Back Credit Agreement shall be in full force and effect; (j) all conditions precedent to the effectiveness of the Applicable ABL Exit Facility shall have been satisfied or duly waived by the party whose consent is required thereunder, and the Applicable ABL Exit Facility shall be in full force and effect; (k) all requisite filings with any Governmental Entity and third parties shall have become effective, and all such Governmental Entity and third parties shall have approved or consented to the Restructuring Transactions, to the extent required; (l) the New Organizational Documents shall be in full force and effect; (m) any and all requisite regulatory approvals, KYC requirements, and any other authorizations, consents, rulings, or documents required to implement and effectuate the Restructuring Transactions shall have been obtained; (n) all accrued and unpaid Transaction Expenses shall have been paid in full by the Debtors; (o) the Debtors shall have obtained all authorizations, consents, regulatory approvals, rulings, or documents that are necessary to implement and effectuate the Plan; (p) in the event of a Sale Transaction, the Sale Documents, as applicable, not having been terminated in accordance with their terms; and (q) all closing conditions and other conditions precedent in the RSA shall have been satisfied or waived in accordance with the terms thereof.
Discharge and Injunction:	In the event of a Plan Transaction, the Plan will contain customary discharge and injunction provisions acceptable to the Company Parties and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders.
Retention of Jurisdiction:	The Plan will provide for a broad retention of jurisdiction by the Bankruptcy Court for (i) resolution of Claims, (ii) allowance of compensation and expenses for pre-Plan Effective Date services, (iii) resolution of motions, adversary proceedings, or other contested matters, (iv) entry of such orders as necessary to implement or consummate the Plan and any related documents or agreements, and (v) other purposes.
Restructuring Transactions:	In the event of a Plan Transaction, on the Plan Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, may take all actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effect any transaction described in, approved by, contemplated by, or necessary to effectuate the Restructuring Transactions under and in connection with the Plan.

Freedom Allocated Fees and Expenses:	Payment of any fees or expenses (including any director, officer, and manager fees, to the extent applicable) allocable to Freedom VCM Holdings, LLC with respect to the restructuring (including the Restructuring Transactions) or administration of the Chapter 11 Cases shall be conditioned upon an allocation among Freedom VCM Holdings, LLC and the other Debtors to be agreed upon in good faith between the Debtors and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders (the "Freedom Allocated Fees and Expenses"). Freedom VCM Holdings, LLC shall be required to use any Cash it has on hand to pay its ratable share of such Freedom Allocated Fees and Expenses, if any; provided, that, for the avoidance of doubt, Freedom VCM Holdings, LLC, shall not otherwise use any of its Cash until an agreement is reached on the Freedom Allocated Fees and Expenses; provided, further, that if the allocation results in Freedom VCM Holdings, LLC holding a claim against another Debtor, such claim shall be entitled to administrative expense priority, which administrative expense priority shall be junior in priority to the DIP Claims.
Securities Exemption:	In the event of a Plan Transaction, the issuance and distribution under the Plan of the Reorganized Common Equity and the New Warrants will be exempt from registration under the Securities Act under section 1145(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, and/or Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act or Regulation D of the Securities Act.
Tax Considerations:	To the extent practicable, a Plan Transaction contemplated by this Restructuring Term Sheet will be structured in a manner that is the most tax-efficient for the Reorganized Debtors (for the avoidance of doubt, such contemplated structure may include a "Bruno's transaction" pursuant to which the Debtors sell the assets and/or equity of all or certain Debtors in a taxable transaction to an indirect subsidiary of a Reorganized Debtor), which structure shall be acceptable to the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders and the Debtors in their sole discretion.
SELECT ADDITIONAL DEFINITIONS	
"**Administrative Claim**"	Any right to payment constituting a cost or expense of administration incurred during the Chapter 11 Cases of a kind specified under section 503(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and entitled to priority under sections 507(a)(2), 507(b), or 1114(e)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including (i) the actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred after the Petition Date and through the Plan Effective Date of preserving the Estates and operating the businesses of the Debtors (such as wages, salaries, or commissions for services and payments for goods and other services and leased premises), and (ii) Transaction Expenses.
"**Allowed**"	With reference to any Claim or Interest against a Debtor, any Claim or Interest against a Debtor (a)(i) that is timely filed by the Bar Date or (ii) as to which there exists no requirement for the holder of a Claim to file such Claim under the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the DIP Order, the Bankruptcy Rules or a Final Order, (b)(i) that is listed in the Schedules as not contingent, not unliquidated, and not disputed and (ii) for which no contrary proof of claim has been timely filed, or (c) allowed under the Plan, the DIP Order, or by a Final Order. With respect to any Claim described in clause (a) above, such Claim will be

	considered allowed only if, and to the extent that, (A) no objection to the allowance of such Claim has been asserted, or may be asserted, on or before the time period set forth in the Plan, and no request for estimation or other challenge, including, without limitation, pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise, has been interposed and not withdrawn within the applicable period fixed by the Plan or applicable law, (B) an objection to such Claim is asserted and such Claim is subsequently allowed pursuant to a Final Order, (C) such Claim is settled pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court, or (D) such Claim is allowed pursuant to the Plan or any agreements related thereto and such allowance is approved and authorized by the Bankruptcy Court; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing, the Reorganized Debtors will retain all claims and defenses with respect to allowed Claims that are reinstated or otherwise Unimpaired pursuant to the Plan.
"**American Freight**"	Collectively, Franchise Group Newco Intermediate AF, LLC and each of its subsidiaries, and American Freight FFO, LLC.
"**Bar Date**"	The dates by which proofs of claim must be filed with respect to Claims against the Debtors, as ordered by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to a bar date order or other applicable order, or pursuant to the Plan.
"**BHF Entities**"	Collectively, Franchise Group Intermediate BHF, LLC and Franchise Group Newco BHF, LLC. For the avoidance of doubt, "BHF Entities" does not include Conn's, Inc.
"**Buddy's**"	Collectively, Franchise Group Intermediate B, LLC and each of its subsidiaries.
"**Cash**"	The legal currency of the United States and equivalents thereof.
"**Confirmation Date**"	The date on which the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order.
"**DIP Claims**"	Any Claim on account of DIP Loans arising under or pursuant to the DIP Credit Agreement or the other DIP Documents.
"**DIP Closing Date**"	The date of the satisfaction (or waiver) of each of the conditions precedent to the initial funding of the DIP Facility after entry of the Interim DIP Order.
"**DIP Loans**"	Loans arising under or pursuant to the DIP Credit Agreement.
"**Educate**"	Collectively, Franchise Group Intermediate SL, LLC, Franchise Group Newco SL, LLC, and Educate, Inc.
"**Estate(s)**"	Individually or collectively, the estate or estates of the Debtors created under section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code.
"**Existing Intercompany Equity Interests**"	Any Existing Equity Interests other than the Existing TopCo Equity Interest.

"**Final Order**"	An order, ruling, or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court (or other court of competent jurisdiction) that (i) is in full force and effect, (ii) is not stayed, and (iii) is no longer subject to review, reversal, vacatur, modification, or amendment, whether by appeal or by writ of certiorari; *provided, however*, that the possibility that a motion under Rules 50 or 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure or any analogous Bankruptcy Rule (or any analogous rules applicable in such other court of competent jurisdiction) may be filed relating to such order, ruling, or judgment shall not cause such order, ruling, or judgment not to be a Final Order.
"**HoldCo Entities**"	Collectively, Freedom VCM Interco Holdings, Inc., Freedom Receivables II, LLC, Freedom VCM Receivables, Inc., Freedom VCM Interco, Inc., Freedom VCM, Inc., and TopCo.
"**HoldCo General Unsecured Claim**"	Any General Unsecured Claims against the HoldCo Entities other than TopCo.
"**HoldCo General Unsecured Claims Distribution**"	To the extent the Restructuring Transactions are consummated pursuant to a Sale Transaction, an amount equal to (a) the aggregate net Cash Sale Proceeds (if any) allocable to any particular HoldCo Entity, *less* (b) the aggregate amount required to pay in full in Cash all Allowed Claims that are senior to HoldCo General Unsecured Claims in priority of payment under the Bankruptcy Code (after taking into account all structurally senior Allowed Claims) (including, without limitation, the satisfaction in full of the DIP Claims, and, if applicable, the Prepetition HoldCo Loan Claims including any interest, fees, or premiums payable thereon) or applicable nonbankruptcy law.
"**Impaired**"	With respect to a Claim, Interest, or a class of Claims or Interests, "impaired" within the meaning of sections 1123(a)(3) and 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.
"**Intercompany Claim**"	Any Claim against a Debtor held by another Debtor.
"**Lien**"	Any "lien," as defined in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code.
"**OpCo General Unsecured Claims Distribution**"	To the extent the Restructuring Transactions are consummated pursuant to a Sale Transaction, an amount equal to (a) the aggregate net Cash Sale Proceeds (if any) allocable to any particular Debtor (other than any HoldCo Entity), *less* (b) the aggregate amount required to pay in full in Cash all Allowed Claims that are senior to General Unsecured Claims of that particular Debtor in priority of payment under the Bankruptcy Code (including the satisfaction in full of the DIP Claims, the Prepetition ABL Loan Claims, the Prepetition First Lien Loan Claims, and the Prepetition Second Lien Loan Claims, including any interest, fees, or premiums payable thereon) or applicable nonbankruptcy law.
"**Other Priority Claim**"	Any Claim other than an Administrative Claim or a Priority Tax Claim that is entitled to priority of payment as specified in section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.
"**Other Secured Claim**"	A Secured Claim other than an Administrative Claim, Priority Tax Claim, Other Priority Claim, DIP Claim, Prepetition ABL Loan Claim, Prepetition

	First Lien Loan Claim, Prepetition Second Lien Loan Claim, or Prepetition HoldCo Loan Claim.
"**Plan Administrator**"	The Person or Entity (or any successor thereto) who, on and after the Plan Effective Date, shall have the rights, powers, and duties set forth in the Plan, and whose identity and compensation shall be agreed to by the Debtors in consultation with the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders and shall be set forth in the Plan Supplement; provided to the extent the Restructuring Transactions are consummated pursuant to the Plan Transaction, the Plan Administrator shall be appointed by the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders.
"**Plan Effective Date**"	The date that the Plan confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court becomes effective.
"**Plan Transaction**"	Has the meaning ascribed to it in the recitals to the RSA.
"**Prepetition HoldCo Lender Distribution**"	To the extent the Restructuring Transactions are consummated pursuant to a Sale Transaction, an amount equal to (a) the aggregate net Cash Sale Proceeds (if any) allocable to Freedom VCM Interco, Inc. or Freedom VCM, Inc. (after taking into account any structurally senior claims) *less* (b) the aggregate amount required to pay in full in Cash all Allowed Claims after taking into account all structurally senior Allowed Claims and all Allowed Claims that are senior to Prepetition HoldCo Loan Claims in priority of payment under the Bankruptcy Code (including the satisfaction in full of the DIP Claims including any interest, fees, or premiums payable thereon) or applicable nonbankruptcy law.
"**Prepetition Second Lien Lender Distribution**"	To the extent the Restructuring Transactions are consummated pursuant to a Sale Transaction, an amount equal to (a) the aggregate net Cash Sale Proceeds *less* (b) the aggregate amount required to pay in full in Cash all Allowed Claims that are senior to Prepetition Second Lien Loan Claims in priority of payment under the Bankruptcy Code (including, without limitation, the satisfaction in full of the DIP Claims, the Prepetition ABL Loan Claims, and the Prepetition First Lien Loan Claims, including any interest, fees, or premiums payable thereon) or applicable nonbankruptcy law.
"**Priority Non-Tax Claims**"	Any Claim, other than a DIP Claim, an Administrative Claim, a Professional Fee Claim or a Priority Tax Claim, entitled to priority in payment as specified in section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.
"**Priority Tax Claim**"	Any Secured Claim or unsecured Claim of a governmental unit of the kind entitled to priority of payment as specified in sections 502(i) and 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.
"**Professional Fee Claim**"	Any Claim by a Professional Person for compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of expenses incurred by such Professional Person on or after the Petition Date through and including the Confirmation Date under sections 328, 330, 331, 503(b)(2), 503(b)(4), or 503(b)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code (including transaction and success fees) to the extent such fees and expenses have not been paid pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court. To the extent the Bankruptcy Court denies or reduces by a Final Order any amount of a

	Professional Persons's requested fees and expenses, then the amount by which such fees or expenses are reduced or denied shall reduce the applicable Professional Fee Claim.
"**Professional Fee Escrow Account**"	An account funded by the Debtors with Cash no later than the Plan Effective Date in the amount equal to the Professional Fee Escrow Amount.
"**Professional Fee Escrow Amount**"	The aggregate amount of Professional Fee Claims and other unpaid fees and expenses the Professional Persons have incurred or will incur in rendering services in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases prior to and as of the Plan Effective Date, which shall be estimated pursuant to the method set forth in the Plan.
"**Professional Person**"	All Persons (a) retained by order of the Bankruptcy Court in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases, pursuant to sections 327, 328, 363, or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code, excluding any ordinary course professionals retained pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court, or (b) awarded compensation and reimbursement by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 503(b)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.
"**PSP**"	Collectively, Franchise Group Intermediate PSP, LLC and each of its subsidiaries.
"**Required DIP Lenders**"	The lenders constituting "Required Lenders" under the DIP Credit Agreement.
"**Sale Transaction**"	Has the meaning ascribed to it in the recitals to the RSA.
"**Schedules**"	The schedules of assets and liabilities, schedules of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, and statements of financial affairs filed by the Debtors pursuant to section 521 of the Bankruptcy Code.
"**Second Lien Condition**"	The class of Prepetition Second Lien Loan Claims shall have voted to accept the Plan by the Voting Deadline.
"**Secured Claim**"	A Claim (i) secured by a lien on collateral to the extent of the value of such collateral as (a) set forth in the Plan, (b) agreed to by the holder of such Claim and the Debtors, or (c) determined by a Final Order in accordance with section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (ii) secured by the amount of any right of setoff of the holder thereof in accordance with section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code.
"**Specified Party**"	Any of the following: (a) any current or former holders of Interests (other than Franchise Group, Inc. or any of its subsidiaries), (b) any current or former Affiliate of any Person described in clause (a) of this definition, or (c) any current or former partner, officer, director, principal, employee or agent of any Person described in clause (a) or clause (b) of this definition.
"**Subordinated Claims Distribution**"	To the extent the Restructuring Transactions are consummated pursuant to a Sale Transaction, an amount equal to (a) the aggregate net Cash Sale Proceeds (if any) allocable to any particular Debtor, *less* (b) the aggregate amount

	required to pay in full in Cash all Allowed Claims that are senior to Subordinated Claims in priority of payment under the Bankruptcy Code (after taking into account all structurally senior Allowed Claims) (including, to the extent applicable, the satisfaction in full of the DIP Claims, the Prepetition ABL Loan Claims, the Prepetition First Lien Loan Claims, the Prepetition Second Lien Loan Claims, the Prepetition HoldCo Loan Claims, the HoldCo General Unsecured Claims, and the TopCo General Unsecured Claims, including any interest, fees, or premiums payable thereon) or applicable nonbankruptcy law.
"**Successful Bidder**"	Has the meaning ascribed to such term in the Bidding Procedures.
"**Sufficient Bid**"	A qualified bid for a Sale Transaction, or series of qualified bids (so long as each such qualified bid does not contemplate a sale of any assets covered by any such other qualified bid as of at least 48 hours prior to the Auction) for a Sale Transaction aggregated together, that the Debtors and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders determine have satisfied, among other things, the following conditions and are otherwise acceptable to the Debtors and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders: (a) be a good faith, *bona fide*, irrevocable bid, (b) be in writing and executed by a duly authorized representative of the bidder, (c) unless otherwise agreed by the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders in their sole discretion, provide for receipt by the Debtors of aggregate Cash consideration sufficient for the indefeasible payment in full in Cash at the closing of the Sale Transaction contemplated by such qualified bid(s) of: (1) all of the Prepetition First Lien Loan Claims, (2) all of the Prepetition ABL Loan Claims, and (3) all of the DIP Claims, in each case, including any fees, premiums and accrued but unpaid interest (including postpetition interest at the default contract rate, if applicable) on any of such Claims, (d) be accompanied by a Cash deposit equal to at least 10% of the purchase price, (e) include written evidence acceptable to the Company Parties demonstrating appropriate corporate or similar governance authorization of the bidder(s) to consummate the Sale Transaction contemplated by the proposed bid(s), (f) include written evidence that demonstrates that the bidder has the necessary financial ability to timely close the Sale Transaction contemplated by the proposed qualified bid(s) (including written evidence of the bidder's internal financial resources and ability to finance its bid with Cash on hand, available lines of credit, uncalled capital commitments or otherwise available funds), (g) not contain conditions or contingencies of any kind, relating to financing, internal approvals, due diligence, third party consents or approvals (other than governmental or regulatory consents that may be required to consummate the proposed Sale Transaction, including any antitrust approval that may be required under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended, which shall be described in the bid together with evidence satisfactory to the Debtors and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders of the ability to obtain such approvals or consents as soon as reasonably practicable), the satisfaction or achievement of any financial targets, thresholds or metrics, the absence of any material adverse effect since a date earlier than the date the bid was submitted, or any other conditions or contingencies other than conditions to closing that are customary for sales to non-"stalking horse" bidders in sales of assets under section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code (but, for the avoidance of doubt, excluding any of the

	conditions set forth in this clause (g)), (h) be reasonably likely to be consummated (if selected as the winning bid) promptly following entry of the Sale Order or Confirmation Order, as applicable, or otherwise within a time frame acceptable to the Debtors and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, and (j) in the case of a series of qualified bids (so long as each such qualified bid does not contemplate a sale of any assets covered by any such other qualified bid as of at least 48 hours prior to the Auction) for a Sale Transaction aggregated together, each qualified bid in such series is conditioned on the consummation of the other qualified bid(s) in such series at substantially the same time by no later than March 4, 2025.
"**Take-Back Term Loans**"	Any term loans arising under or pursuant to the Take-Back Debt Credit Agreement.
"**TopCo**"	Freedom VCM Holdings, LLC.
"**TopCo General Unsecured Claim**"	General Unsecured Claims against TopCo.
"**TopCo General Unsecured Claims Distribution**"	To the extent the Restructuring Transactions are consummated pursuant to a Sale Transaction, an amount equal to (a) the aggregate net Cash Sale Proceeds (if any) allocable to TopCo, *less* (b) the aggregate amount required to pay in full in Cash all Allowed Claims that are senior to TopCo General Unsecured Claims in priority of payment under the Bankruptcy Code (after taking into account all structurally senior Allowed Claims) (including, without limitation, the satisfaction in full of the DIP Claims, including any interest, fees, or premiums payable thereon) or applicable nonbankruptcy law.
"**Unimpaired**"	With respect to a Claim, Interest, or a class of Claims or Interests, not "Impaired".
"**Vitamin Shoppe**"	Collectively, Franchise Group Intermediate V, LLC and each of its subsidiaries.
"**Voting Deadline**"	The date and time to be set by the Bankruptcy Court as the deadline for holders of Impaired Claims to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

EXHIBIT 1

DIP Term Sheet

Execution Version

Franchise Group, Inc.

DIP Term Sheet

This term sheet (together with all exhibits, annexes, and schedules attached hereto, this "**DIP Term Sheet**") sets forth certain material terms of the proposed DIP Facility (as defined below). Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Restructuring Support Agreement, dated as of November 1, 2024 (together with all exhibits, annexes, and schedules attached thereto, including the Term Sheets, in each case, as amended, supplemented or modified in accordance with its terms, the "**RSA**"), to which this DIP Term Sheet is attached as an exhibit to the Restructuring Term Sheet.

This DIP Term Sheet does not constitute a commitment to lend or provide any financing nor does it address all terms that would be required in connection with the DIP Facility or that will be set forth in the DIP Documents (as defined below), which are subject to negotiation and further subject to execution of definitive documents, pleadings and proposed forms of orders, all of which shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Company Parties and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, each in their sole discretion.

Borrowers	Franchise Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "**Lead Borrower**"), Franchise Group Newco PSP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**FG Newco PSP**"), Valor Acquisition, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Valor**"), Franchise Group Newco Intermediate AF, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**FG Newco Intermediate AF**", and together with the Lead Borrower, FG Newco PSP and Valor, individually, a "**Borrower**" and, collectively, the "**Borrowers**"), each in their respective capacities as debtors and debtors-in-possession.
Guarantors	Each direct or indirect subsidiary of any of the Borrowers, as secured obligors, and each of Freedom VCM Holdings, LLC, Freedom Receivables II, LLC, Freedom VCM Interco Holdings, Inc., and Freedom VCM Receivables, Inc., as secured obligors solely with respect to the outstanding DIP Obligations of the Tranche A DIP Loans (each as defined below) (collectively, together with the Borrowers, the "**Secured Loan Parties**"), and each of Freedom VCM, Inc., and Freedom VCM Interco, Inc., as unsecured obligors unless, with respect to Freedom VCM, Inc., and Freedom VCM Interco, Inc., the requisite holders of Holdco Claims consent to such parties being secured obligors (collectively, together with the Secured Loan Parties, the "**Loan Parties**"), each in their respective capacities as debtors and debtors-in-possession. With respect to Freedom VCM Holdings, LLC, the DIP Obligations shall be repaid, first from DIP Collateral comprised of Unencumbered Property of all Secured Loan Parties (other than Freedom VCM Holdings, LLC), second, from all other DIP Collateral of all Secured Loan Parties (other than Freedom VCM Holdings, LLC), and third, from assets at Freedom VCM Holdings, LLC. Payment of any fees or expenses (including any director, officer, and manager fees, to the extent applicable) allocable to Freedom VCM Holdings, LLC with respect to the restructuring (including the Restructuring Transactions) or administration of the Chapter 11 Cases shall be conditioned upon an allocation among Freedom VCM Holdings, LLC and the other Debtors to be agreed upon in good faith between the Debtors and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders (the "Freedom Allocated Fees and Expenses"). Freedom VCM

	Holdings, LLC shall be required to use any Cash it has on hand to pay its ratable share of such Freedom Allocated Fees and Expenses, if any; provided, that, for the avoidance of doubt, Freedom VCM Holdings, LLC, shall not otherwise use any of its Cash until an agreement is reached on the Freedom Allocated Fees and Expenses; provided, further, that if the allocation results in Freedom VCM Holdings, LLC holding a claim against another Debtor, such claim shall be entitled to administrative expense priority, which administrative expense priority shall be junior in priority to the DIP Claims.
DIP Agent	The administrative agent and the collateral agent for the DIP Lenders (as defined below) with respect to the DIP Facility (in such capacities, the "**DIP Agent**") shall be a financial institution selected by, and qualified to perform the duties customarily associated with such roles as determined by, the Required DIP Lenders (as defined below), which shall be reasonably acceptable to the Lead Borrower (it being understood that Wilmington Trust, National Association is acceptable to the Lead Borrower).
DIP Lenders	One or more beneficial holders of First Lien Loans (or any designated Related Funds (as defined in the RSA) of such holders) who become party to the DIP Credit Agreement (as defined below) from time to time in accordance with its terms (each a "**DIP Lender**", and collectively, the "**DIP Lenders**"); provided that any DIP Lender must be a party to the RSA prior to acquiring any DIP Loans (as defined below); provided further that all beneficial holders of First Lien Claims shall be presented with the option to become a party to the RSA pursuant to the Syndication Procedures (as defined below).
Prepetition ABL Facility	That certain Third Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of March 10, 2021, among the Borrowers, each of the other loan parties party thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. in its capacity as administrative agent and collateral agent (in such capacities, the "**ABL Credit Agreement Agent**"), and the lenders party thereto from time to time (collectively, the "**ABL Lenders**", and together with the ABL Credit Agreement Agent and the other secured parties under the ABL Credit Agreement and the other ABL Loan Documents, collectively, the "**ABL Secured Parties**") (as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "**ABL Credit Agreement**"; the obligations thereunder and under the other ABL Loan Documents, the "**ABL Secured Obligations**"; and the liens and security interests granted in connection therewith, the "**ABL Liens**") (the "**ABL Facility**").
Prepetition First Lien Facility	That certain First Lien Credit Agreement, dated as of March 10, 2021, among the Borrowers, each of the other loan parties party thereto, Wilmington Trust, National Association, in its capacity as administrative agent and collateral agent (in such capacities, the "**First Lien Credit Agreement Agent**"), and the lenders party thereto from time to time (collectively, the "**First Lien Lenders**", and together with the First Lien Credit Agreement Agent and the other secured parties under the First Lien Credit Agreement and the other First Lien Loan Documents, collectively, the "**First Lien Secured Parties**") (as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "**First Lien Credit Agreement**"; the obligations thereunder and

	under the other First Lien Loan Documents, the "**First Lien Secured Obligations**"; and the liens and security interests granted in connection therewith, the "**First Lien Liens**") (the "**First Lien Facility**").
Prepetition Second Lien Facility	That certain Second Lien Credit Agreement, dated as of March 10, 2021, among the Borrowers, each of the other loan parties party thereto, Alter Domus (US) LLC, in its capacity as administrative agent and collateral agent (in such capacities, the "**Second Lien Credit Agreement Agent**"), and the lenders party thereto from time to time (the "**Second Lien Lenders**", and together with the Second Lien Credit Agreement Agent and the other secured parties under the Second Lien Credit Agreement and the other Second Lien Loan Documents[1], collectively, the "**Second Lien Secured Parties**") (as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "**Second Lien Credit Agreement**"; the obligations thereunder and under the other Second Lien Loan Documents, the "**Second Lien Secured Obligations**"; and the liens and security interests granted in connection therewith, the "**Second Lien Liens**") (the "**Second Lien Facility**").
Prepetition Second Lien Sidecar Facility	That certain Sidecar Pari Passu Second Lien Credit Agreement, dated as of August 21, 2023, among the Borrowers, each of the other loan parties party thereto, Alter Domus (US) LLC, in its capacity as administrative agent and collateral agent (in such capacities, the "**Second Lien Sidecar Credit Agreement Agent**"), and the lenders party thereto from time to time (the "**Second Lien Sidecar Lenders**", and together with the Second Lien Sidecar Credit Agreement Agent and the other secured parties under the Second Lien Sidecar Credit Agreement and the other Second Lien Sidecar Loan Documents[2], collectively, the "**Second Lien Sidecar Secured Parties**" and, together with the ABL Secured Parties, the First Lien Secured Parties, and the Second Lien Secured Parties, the "**Prepetition Secured Parties**") (as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "**Second Lien Sidecar Credit Agreement**"; the obligations thereunder and under the other Second Lien Sidecar Loan Documents, the "**Second Lien Sidecar Secured Obligations**" and, together with the ABL Secured Obligations, the First Lien Secured Obligations, and the Second Lien Secured Obligations, the "**Prepetition Secured Obligations**"; and the liens and security interests granted in connection therewith, the "**Second Lien Sidecar Liens**" and, together with the ABL Liens, the First Lien Liens, and the Second Lien Liens, the "**Prepetition Liens**") (the "**Second Lien Sidecar Facility**").
Existing Intercreditor Agreements	That certain (i) Amended and Restated Intercreditor Agreement, dated as of November 22, 2021, among the Lead Borrower, the other Loan Parties from time to time thereto, the ABL Credit Agreement Agent, the First Lien Credit

[1] As used herein, "**Second Lien Loan Documents**" means the "Loan Documents" as defined in the Second Lien Credit Agreement.

[2] As used herein, "**Second Lien Sidecar Loan Documents**" means the "Loan Documents" as defined in the Second Lien Sidecar Credit Agreement (and together with the ABL Loan Documents, the First Lien Loan Documents, and the Second Lien Loan Documents, collectively, the "**Prepetition Loan Documents**").

	Agreement Agent, the Second Lien Credit Agreement Agent, and the Second Lien Sidecar Credit Agreement Agent (as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "**Existing ABL Intercreditor Agreement**"); and (ii) Amended and Restated First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement, dated as of November 22, 2021, among the Lead Borrower, the other Loan Parties from time to time party thereto, the First Lien Credit Agreement Agent, the Second Lien Credit Agreement Agent, and the Second Lien Sidecar Credit Agreement Agent (as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "**Existing 1L/2L Intercreditor Agreement**", and together with the Existing ABL Intercreditor Agreement, collectively, the "**Existing Intercreditor Agreements**").
Permitted Liens	(a) Any valid liens ("**Permitted Prior Liens**") that are (i) in existence on the Petition Date, (ii) either perfected as of the Petition Date or perfected subsequent to the Petition Date under section 546(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, (iii) senior in priority to the Prepetition Liens, and (iv) permitted to be incurred under the Prepetition Loan Documents; and (b) liens permitted to have seniority over the DIP Liens (as defined below) securing the DIP Facility as specified in the DIP Credit Agreement (as determined by the Required DIP Lenders).
Interim and Final DIP Orders	The order approving the DIP Facility on an interim basis, which shall be in form and substance, and upon terms and conditions, acceptable in all respects to the Loan Parties, the DIP Agent and the Required DIP Lenders (the "**Interim DIP Order**"), shall authorize and approve, among other matters, (i) the Loan Parties' entry into the DIP Documents, (ii) the making of the DIP Loans (as defined below), (iii) the granting of the superpriority claims and liens against the Loan Parties and their assets in accordance with the DIP Documents with respect to the DIP Collateral (as defined below), (iv) the payment of the DIP Premiums (as defined in the Restructuring Term Sheet), (v) those items set forth below in "Stipulations, Waivers, Releases and Protections", (vi) the use of Cash Collateral (as defined below), and (vii) the granting of adequate protection to the ABL Secured Parties, the First Lien Secured Parties, the Second Lien Secured Parties, and the Second Lien Sidecar Secured Parties (collectively, the "**DIP Matters**"). The order approving the DIP Facility on a final basis, which shall be in form and substance, and upon terms and conditions, acceptable in all respects to the Loan Parties, the DIP Agent and the Required DIP Lenders (the "**Final DIP Order**" and, together with the Interim DIP Order, the "**DIP Orders**"), shall authorize and approve on a final basis, among other matters, the DIP Matters.
Adequate Protection	As adequate protection against the risk of any post-petition diminution in the value of the ABL Liens in all collateral securing the ABL Secured Obligations (collectively, the "**ABL Collateral**"), the First Lien Liens in all collateral securing the First Lien Secured Obligations (collectively, the "**First Lien Collateral**"), the Second Lien Liens in all collateral securing the Second Lien Secured Obligations (collectively, the "**Second Lien Collateral**"), and the Second Lien Sidecar Liens in all collateral securing the Second Lien Sidecar

	Secured Obligations (collectively, the "**Second Lien Sidecar Collateral**" and, together with the ABL Collateral, the First Lien Collateral, and the Second Lien Collateral, the "**Prepetition Collateral**"), in each case, which is as a result of, or arises from, or is attributable to, among other things, the imposition of the automatic stay, the use, sale or lease of such Prepetition Collateral, including Cash Collateral, the granting of priming liens and claims as set forth herein and the imposition of the Carve-Out (as defined below) (any such diminution, "**Diminution in Value**"), the Prepetition Secured Parties shall be granted the following adequate protection, subject in all cases to the Carve-Out and the Permitted Prior Liens, and, to the extent set forth in **Annex II** attached hereto, the DIP Liens and the DIP Superpriority Claims (as defined below): (a) The First Lien Credit Agreement Agent, on behalf of the First Lien Secured Parties, shall be granted the following as adequate protection: (A) to the extent of any Diminution in Value of the First Lien Liens in First Lien Collateral, validly perfected replacement liens on any security interests in all DIP Collateral (the "**First Lien Adequate Protection Liens**"), which replacement liens shall have the priority set forth on **Annex II** attached hereto, as applicable; (B) to the extent of any Diminution in Value of the First Lien Liens in First Lien Collateral, a superpriority administrative expense claim as contemplated by section 507(b) of the Bankruptcy Code against each of the Loan Parties, on a joint and several basis, which claim shall (i) have priority over any and all other claims against the Loan Parties and their estates, now existing or hereafter arising, including, without limitation, of the kinds specified in or ordered pursuant to sections 105, 326, 327, 328, 330, 331, 364, 365, 503(a), 503(b), 506(c), 507(a), 507(b), 546(c), 546(d), 726, 1113 and 1114 of the Bankruptcy Code (other than the Carve-Out) (the "**First Lien Adequate Protection Claims**"), and (ii) be subject to the priorities set forth on **Annex II** attached hereto, as applicable; (C) payment of accrued but unpaid post-petition interest in cash at the non-default rate as the same becomes due and payable under the First Lien Credit Agreement (other than with respect to the interest payment due in October 2024 added to the principal amount of the First Lien Loans); (D) the payment of the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees and expenses of the First Lien Credit Agreement Agent and the Consenting First Lien Lenders; provided, however, that the foregoing shall be limited to the pre-petition and post-petition fees and expenses of (i) Seward & Kissel LLP, as counsel to the First Lien Credit Agreement Agent, (ii) a single firm as local counsel to the First Lien Credit Agreement Agent, and (iii) the Ad Hoc Group Advisors; and (E) the Borrowers shall provide copies of any financial reports (including the weekly delivery of a rolling 13 week cash flow, budget, and supporting information) to the aforementioned counsel and advisors to the extent otherwise provided to the DIP Lenders; and (b) The ABL Credit Agreement Agent, on behalf of the ABL Secured Parties, shall be granted the following adequate protection: (A) to the extent of any Diminution in Value of the ABL Liens in ABL Collateral, validly perfected replacement liens on any security interests in all DIP Collateral (the "**ABL Adequate Protection Liens**"), which

	replacement liens shall have the priority set forth on **Annex II** attached hereto, as applicable; and (B) to the extent of any Diminution in Value of the ABL Liens in ABL Collateral, a superpriority administrative expense claim as contemplated by section 507(b) of the Bankruptcy Code against each of the Loan Parties, on a joint and several basis, which claim shall (i) have priority over any and all other claims against the Loan Parties and their estates, now existing or hereafter arising, including, without limitation, of the kinds specified in or ordered pursuant to sections 105, 326, 327, 328, 330, 331, 364, 365, 503(a), 503(b), 506(c), 507(a), 507(b), 546(c), 546(d), 726, 1113 and 1114 of the Bankruptcy Code (other than the Carve-Out) (the "**ABL Adequate Protection Claims**"), and (ii) be subject to the priorities set forth on **Annex II** attached hereto, as applicable. (c) Additional adequate protection for the ABL Lenders, as agreed to by the Debtors and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders. (d) The Second Lien Credit Agreement Agent, on behalf of the Second Lien Secured Parties, shall be granted the following as adequate protection: (A) to the extent of any Diminution in Value of the Second Lien Liens in Second Lien Collateral, validly perfected replacement liens on any security interests in all DIP Collateral (the "**Second Lien Adequate Protection Liens**"), which replacement liens shall have the priority set forth on **Annex II** attached hereto, as applicable; and (B) to the extent of any Diminution in Value of the Second Lien Liens in Second Lien Collateral, a superpriority administrative expense claim as contemplated by section 507(b) of the Bankruptcy Code against each of the Loan Parties, on a joint and several basis, which claim shall (i) have priority over any and all other claims against the Loan Parties and their estates, now existing or hereafter arising, including, without limitation, of the kinds specified in or ordered pursuant to sections 105, 326, 327, 328, 330, 331, 364, 365, 503(a), 503(b), 506(c), 507(a), 507(b), 546(c), 546(d), 726, 1113 and 1114 of the Bankruptcy Code (other than the Carve-Out) (the "**Second Lien Adequate Protection Claims**"), and (ii) be subject to the priorities set forth on **Annex II** attached hereto, as applicable. (e) The Second Lien Sidecar Credit Agreement Agent, on behalf of the Second Lien Sidecar Secured Parties, shall be granted the following as adequate protection: (A) to the extent of any Diminution in Value of the Second Lien Sidecar Liens in Second Lien Sidecar Collateral, validly perfected replacement liens on any security interests in all DIP Collateral (the "**Second Lien Adequate Protection Liens**" and, together with the First Lien Adequate Protection Liens, the ABL Adequate Protection Liens, and the Second Lien Adequate Protections Liens, the "**Adequate Protection Liens**"), which replacement liens shall have the priority set forth on **Annex II** attached hereto, as applicable; and (B) to the extent of any Diminution in Value of the Second Lien Sidecar Liens in Second Lien Sidecar Collateral, a superpriority administrative expense claim as contemplated by section 507(b) of the Bankruptcy Code against each of the Loan Parties, on a joint and several basis, which claim shall (i) have priority over any and

	all other claims against the Loan Parties and their estates, now existing or hereafter arising, including, without limitation, of the kinds specified in or ordered pursuant to sections 105, 326, 327, 328, 330, 331, 364, 365, 503(a), 503(b), 506(c), 507(a), 507(b), 546(c), 546(d), 726, 1113 and 1114 of the Bankruptcy Code (other than the Carve-Out) (the "**Second Lien Sidecar Adequate Protection Claims**" and, together with the First Lien Adequate Protection Claims, the ABL Adequate Protection Claims, and the Second Lien Adequate Protection Claims, the "**Adequate Protection Claims**"), and (ii) be subject to the priorities set forth on **Annex II** attached hereto, as applicable.
Carve-Out	The Prepetition Liens, the DIP Liens, the Adequate Protection Liens, and all Adequate Protection Claims granted under the DIP Orders, shall be subject to and subordinate to the Carve-Out. For purposes hereof, "**Carve-Out**" means an amount equal to the sum of (i) all unpaid fees required to be paid to the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court under section 156(c) of title 28 of the United States Code and to the Office of the United States Trustee (the "**U.S. Trustee**") under section 1930(a) of title 28 of the United States Code plus interest at the statutory rate pursuant to 31 U.S.C. § 3717 (without regard to the notice set forth in clause (iii) below) (collectively, the "**Statutory Fees**"), which Statutory Fees shall not be subject to any budget; (ii) all unpaid reasonable fees and expenses up to $25,000 incurred by a trustee under section 726(b) of the Bankruptcy Code (without regard to the notice set forth in clause (iii) below); (iii) to the extent allowed by the Bankruptcy Court at any time, whether by interim order, procedural order, or otherwise (which order has not been vacated or stayed), all accrued and unpaid fees and expenses (in each case, including any restructuring, sale, success, or other transaction fee of any investment bankers or financial advisors of the Loan Parties when and if earned pursuant to the terms and conditions of an engagement letter approved by the Bankruptcy Court in these Chapter 11 Cases) (collectively, "**Allowed Professional Fees**") incurred by persons or firms retained by the Loan Parties pursuant to sections 327, 328, or 363 of the Bankruptcy Code (collectively, the "**Loan Party Professionals**") and any official statutory committee of unsecured creditors (the "**Official Committee**"), if appointed in the Chapter 11 Cases, pursuant to sections 328 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code (the "**Committee Professionals**"), at any time before or on the first day following delivery by the DIP Agent or, if applicable, the First Lien Credit Agreement Agent, of a Carve-Out Trigger Notice, whether allowed by the Bankruptcy Court prior to or after delivery of a Carve-Out Trigger Notice, and, in the case of any Committee Professionals, not to exceed the aggregate amounts set forth for the Committee Professionals in the Approved Budget (as defined below); and (iv) Allowed Professional Fees of Loan Party Professionals and any Committee Professionals, in an aggregate amount not to exceed $4,000,000, incurred after the first day following delivery by the DIP Agent of the Carve-Out Trigger Notice, to the extent allowed at any time, whether by interim order, procedural order, or otherwise (the amounts set forth in this clause (iv) being the "**Post-Carve-Out Trigger Notice Cap**"). For purposes of the foregoing, the "**Carve-Out Trigger Notice**" shall mean a written notice delivered by email (or other electronic means) by the DIP Agent, acting at the direction of the Required DIP Lenders under the DIP Documents

	(or, after the DIP Obligations have been paid in full, the First Lien Credit Agreement Agent acting at the direction of the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders under the First Lien Credit Agreement) to the Loan Parties, their lead restructuring counsel, the U.S. Trustee, and counsel to the Official Committee (if any), which notice may be delivered following the occurrence and during the continuation of an Event of Default (as defined below), stating that the Post-Carve-Out Trigger Notice Cap has been invoked; provided, that nothing herein shall be construed to impair the ability of any party to object to the fees, expenses, reimbursement, or compensation described in clauses (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv) above on any grounds.
Type and Amount of the DIP Facility	Senior secured superpriority debtor-in-possession term loan credit facility (the "**DIP Facility**", and the loans outstanding thereunder, the "**DIP Loans**"), comprised of the following: (a) aggregate principal amount of commitments of up to $250 million, *plus* applicable fees and premiums (the "**New Money Commitments**"), pursuant to which the DIP Lenders shall provide new money first-out delayed-draw term loans ("**Tranche A DIP Loans**") as follows, in each case, subject to the Approved Budget: (A) $125,000,000 shall be borrowed in a single borrowing on the Closing Date, (B) an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $50,000,000 shall be borrowed in a single borrowing on or after the entry of the Final Order, and (C) an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $75,000,000 may be borrowed in a single borrowing on or after the entry of the Confirmation Order, and (iv) other amounts not to exceed the New Money Commitments, after accounting for the draws under the foregoing subclauses (i)–(iii), may be drawn solely to the extent set forth in the Approved Budget and approved by the Required DIP Lenders in their sole discretion; and (b) a second-out roll up facility (the "**Tranche B DIP Loans**") pursuant to which, effective immediately upon the completion of the Syndication on the Syndication Date (each as defined in the Syndication Procedures), up to $500 million of the First Lien Secured Obligations (together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon) held by the DIP Lenders (or any of their respective designated Related Funds) as of the Syndication Date shall be, on the Syndication Date, automatically deemed "rolled up" and converted into the DIP Facility, on a cashless two dollars of Tranche B DIP Loans for every dollar of principal amount of Tranche A DIP Loans (i.e., $250,000,000), based upon such Person's (or any of its designated Approved Funds) pro rata share of principal amount of Tranche A DIP Loans, and, shall automatically be deemed to be substituted and exchanged for, and shall be deemed to be, Tranche B DIP Loans for all purposes hereunder as if originally funded on the Closing Date. DIP Loans that are repaid or prepaid may not be reborrowed.
Use of Proceeds	The proceeds of the Tranche A DIP Loans shall be used only (i) to make adequate protection payments as required in the DIP Documents and the DIP Orders, (ii) to pay the administrative costs of the Chapter 11 Cases (including professional fees and expenses) and the Restructuring Transactions, (iii) to fund

	the Carve-Out and to make payments under the Carve-Out in accordance with the terms of the DIP Orders and (iv) for general corporate purposes, in each case, solely to the extent in accordance with and subject to the credit agreement governing the terms of the DIP Facility (the "**DIP Credit Agreement**", and together with all security and collateral agreements related thereto, the "**DIP Documents**") and the DIP Orders (including the Approved Budget, subject to the Permitted Variance Covenant (as defined below)).
Closing Date	The date of the satisfaction (or waiver) of each of the conditions precedent to the initial funding of the DIP Facility after entry of the Interim DIP Order (the "**Closing Date**").
Maturity	The DIP Facility shall mature on the earliest to occur of: (i) one hundred and eighty (180) days after the Closing Date, which may be extended by the Required Supermajority Lenders for up to three (3) consecutive 30-day periods; (ii) 11:59 p.m. New York City Time on the date that is five (5) days after the Petition Date if the Interim DIP Order, which shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Company Parties and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, each in their sole discretion, has not been entered by the Bankruptcy Court prior to such date and time; (iii) 11:59 p.m. New York City Time on the date that is forty-five (45) days after the Petition Date if the Final DIP Order, which shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Company Parties and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, each in their sole discretion, has not been entered by the Bankruptcy Court prior to such date and time; (iv) the Plan Effective Date; (v) dismissal of any of the Chapter 11 Cases or conversion of any of the Chapter 11 Cases into a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code; (vi) consummation of a sale of all or substantially all assets or equity of the Loan Parties (other than to another Loan Party), other than a sale transaction pursuant to a Sufficient Bid or is otherwise consented to by the Required Supermajority Lenders in their sole discretion; (vii) termination of the RSA; and (viii) the acceleration of the DIP Loans and the termination of the commitments under the DIP Facility in accordance with the terms of the DIP Documents.
Amortization	None.
Payments and Interest Rates	As set forth on **Annex I** attached hereto.
Mandatory Prepayments	Mandatory prepayments of the DIP Loans shall be required in an amount equal to (i) 100% of net cash proceeds of any event of loss (excluding D&O and business interruption insurance) or condemnation (subject to the Existing

	Intercreditor Agreements, as applicable), (ii) 100% of net cash proceeds from the issuance of post-petition indebtedness not permitted by the DIP Credit Agreement, (iii) 100% of net cash proceeds from the post-petition issuance of any equity of the Borrowers or any controlled subsidiary thereof, (iv) 100% of the net cash proceeds of extraordinary receipts (excluding D&O insurance, to the extent such proceeds are not payable to the Debtors or the estates pursuant to the terms of any such applicable D&O insurance policy, and business interruption insurance), and (v) 100% of the net cash proceeds of any sale of assets of any of the Loan Parties or their subsidiaries (other than asset sales in the ordinary course of business) (subject to the Existing Intercreditor Agreements, as applicable), in each case, subject to the Documentation Principles (as defined below). Net cash proceeds from any mandatory prepayment shall be applied toward repayment of the DIP Loans on a *pro rata* basis and will result in a dollar-for-dollar permanent reduction of then outstanding principal amounts thereof and shall be without premium or penalty. Proceeds from any mandatory prepayment shall first be applied toward repayment of the Tranche A DIP Loans on a *pro rata* basis and then to the repayment of the Tranche B DIP Loan on a *pro rata* basis.
Voluntary Prepayments	Permitted, in whole or in part, subject to limitations as to minimum amounts, without premium or penalty. Proceeds from any voluntary prepayment shall first be applied toward repayment of the Tranche A DIP Loans on a *pro rata* basis and then to the repayment of the Tranche B DIP Loans on a *pro rata* basis.
Collateral and Priority	Subject to the Carve-Out and to Permitted Prior Liens, as security for the prompt payment and performance of all amounts due under the DIP Facility, including, without limitation, all principal, interest, premiums, payments, fees, costs, expenses, indemnities or other amounts (collectively, the "**DIP Obligations**"), effective as of the Petition Date, the DIP Agent, for the benefit of itself and the DIP Lenders, shall be granted automatically and properly perfected liens and security interests ("**DIP Liens**") in all assets and properties of each of the Secured Loan Parties and their bankruptcy estates, whether tangible or intangible, real, personal or mixed, wherever located, whether now owned or consigned by or to, or leased from or to, or hereafter acquired by, or arising in favor of, the Secured Loan Parties (including under any trade names, styles or derivations thereof), whether prior to or after the Petition Date, including, without limitation, all of the Secured Loan Parties' rights, title and interests in (1) all ABL Collateral and First Lien Collateral, (2) all money, cash and cash equivalents; (3) all funds in any deposit accounts, securities accounts, commodities accounts or other accounts (together with all money, cash and cash equivalents, instruments and other property deposited therein or credited thereto from time to time); (4) all accounts and other receivables (including those generated by intercompany transactions); (5) all contracts and contract rights; (6) all instruments, documents and chattel paper; (7) all securities (whether or not marketable); (8) all goods, as-extracted collateral, furniture, machinery, equipment, inventory and fixtures; (9) all real property interests; (10) all interests in leaseholds, (11) all franchise rights; (12) all patents, tradenames, trademarks (other than intent-to-use trademarks), copyrights, licenses and all other intellectual property; (13) all general intangibles, tax or other refunds, or insurance proceeds (excluding D&O and business interruption insurance, but not

	proceeds from any D&O insurance policies, to the extent such proceeds are not payable to the Debtors or the estates, which shall be subject to the DIP Liens); (14) all equity interests, capital stock, limited liability company interests, partnership interests and financial assets; (15) all investment property; (16) all supporting obligations; (17) all letters of credit and letter of credit rights; (18) all commercial tort claims; (19) subject to entry of a Final DIP Order, all proceeds of or property recovered, whether by judgment, settlement or otherwise, from any and all claims and causes of action of any Secured Loan Party's estate seeking avoidance under chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code, any applicable Uniform Voidable Transfer Act, Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act, Uniform Fraudulent Conveyance Act, or any other similar state statute, common law or otherwise ("**Avoidance Action Proceeds**"); (20) all books and records (including, without limitation, customers lists, credit files, computer programs, printouts and other computer materials and records); (21) to the extent not covered by the foregoing, all other goods, assets or properties of the Secured Loan Parties, whether tangible, intangible, real, personal or mixed; and (22) all products, offspring, profits, and proceeds of each of the foregoing and all accessions to, substitutions and replacements for, and rents, profits and products of, each of the foregoing, including any and all proceeds of any insurance (including any business interruption and property insurance), indemnity, warranty or guaranty payable to such Secured Loan Party from time to time with respect to any of the foregoing (collectively, the "**DIP Collateral**"); provided, that DIP Collateral shall exclude other assets to be mutually agreed among the Borrowers and the Required DIP Lenders, but shall include any and all proceeds and products of such excluded assets, unless such proceeds and products otherwise separately constitute excluded assets. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the security interest over the DIP Collateral shall be created and perfected by the Interim DIP Order and Final DIP Order, as applicable, and no mortgages or other perfection documentation (other than UCC-1 financing statements), including mortgages, control agreements, landlord waivers, foreign law perfection actions or third-party consents or orders, shall be required; provided, further, upon the reasonable request of the DIP Lenders, the Loan Parties shall make filings or take any other actions with respect to the perfection of liens. The DIP Liens shall have the following priorities (subject in all cases to the Carve-Out): i. *First Liens on Unencumbered Property*. Pursuant to section 364(c)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, the DIP Liens shall be valid, binding, continuing, enforceable, non-avoidable, fully and automatically perfected first priority liens and security interests in all DIP Collateral that is not subject to valid, perfected and non-avoidable liens or security interests in existence as of the Petition Date (or perfected subsequent to the Petition Date as permitted by section 546(b) of the Bankruptcy Code), including, subject to entry of the Final DIP Order, Avoidance Action Proceeds (collectively, "**Unencumbered Property**"), which DIP Liens shall be subject and subordinate only to the Carve-Out. ii. *Priming DIP Liens and Liens Junior to Certain Other Liens*. Pursuant to sections 364(c)(3) and 364(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, the DIP Liens shall be valid, binding, continuing, enforceable, non-avoidable, fully

	and automatically perfected in all DIP Collateral (other than as described in clause (i) above), which DIP Liens (a) shall be subject and subordinate only to (1) the Carve-Out, (2) Permitted Prior Liens, (3) solely with respect to ABL Priority Collateral (as defined in the Existing ABL Intercreditor Agreement) and DIP Collateral of a type that would otherwise constitute ABL Priority Collateral (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not include any proceeds of the DIP Facility), the ABL Liens, (b) shall be senior to any and all other liens and security interests in DIP Collateral, including, without limitation, all liens and security interests in any DIP Collateral that would otherwise be subject to the First Lien Liens (including, without limitation, any First Lien Adequate Protection Liens), the Second Lien Liens, and the Second Lien Sidecar Liens, and (c) shall otherwise be subject to the priorities set forth in **Annex II** attached hereto. iii. *Liens Senior to Other Liens*. Except to the extent expressly permitted hereunder, subject to the Carve-Out and Permitted Prior Liens, the DIP Liens and the DIP Superpriority Claims (as defined below) shall not be made subject to or *pari passu* with (a) any lien, security interest or claim heretofore or hereinafter granted in any of the Chapter 11 Cases or any successor cases, including any lien or security interest granted in favor of any federal, state, municipal or other governmental unit (including any regulatory body), commission, board or court for any liability of the Secured Loan Parties, (b) any lien or security interest that is avoided or preserved for the benefit of the Secured Loan Parties and their estates under section 551 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise, (c) any intercompany or affiliate claim, lien or security interest of the Secured Loan Parties or their affiliates, or (d) any other lien, security interest or claim arising under section 363 or 364 of the Bankruptcy Code granted on or after the date hereof. Subject to entry of the Interim DIP Order, the DIP Obligations, at the option of the Required DIP Lenders, to be exercised in their sole and absolute discretion, shall be repaid (a) first, from the DIP Collateral comprising Unencumbered Property and (b) second, from all other DIP Collateral.
Guarantees	Each Loan Guarantor shall unconditionally guarantee, on a joint and several basis, all DIP Obligations arising under or in connection with the DIP Facility.
DIP Superpriority Claims	Subject to the Carve-Out, the DIP Obligations shall be allowed superpriority administrative expense claims under section 364(c)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code against each of the Loan Parties, on a joint and several basis, which claims shall have priority over any and all other claims against the Loan Parties and their estates, now existing or hereafter arising, including, without limitation, of the kinds specified in or ordered pursuant to sections 105, 326, 328, 330, 331, 365, 503(a), 503(b), 506(c), 507(a), 507(b), 546(c), 546(d), 552(b), 726, 1113 and 1114 of the Bankruptcy Code, with recourse against all DIP Collateral (the "**DIP Superpriority Claims**"), which DIP Superpriority Claims shall be subject to the priorities set forth in **Annex II** attached hereto.
Use of Cash	The Loan Parties shall be permitted to use Cash Collateral for the purposes and solely to the extent provided for in the Approved Budget, the Interim DIP Order

Collateral	and the Final DIP Order.
Milestones	The Loan Parties shall comply with the Milestones set forth in Section 4.01 of the RSA (as such Milestones may be extended in accordance with the terms therein), which Milestones shall be incorporated into the DIP Credit Agreement.
Documentation	The DIP Facility (including the terms and conditions applicable thereto) shall be documented pursuant to and evidenced by (a) the DIP Credit Agreement, negotiated in good faith, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Borrowers and the Required DIP Lenders, which shall (i) reflect the terms set forth herein, (ii) reflect the terms of the Interim DIP Order or the Final DIP Order, as applicable, (iii) have usual and customary provisions for debtor-in-possession financings of this kind and provisions that are necessary to effectuate the financing contemplated hereby, as determined by the Borrowers and the Required DIP Lenders, (iv) be based on the First Lien Credit Agreement and (v) be mutually agreed among the Borrowers and the Required DIP Lenders, (b) the Interim DIP Order, (c) the Final DIP Order, and (d) other legal documentation or instruments as are, in each case, usual and customary for debtor-in-possession financings of this type and/or reasonably necessary to effectuate the financing contemplated hereby, as determined by the Loan Parties and the Required DIP Lenders (this paragraph, the "**Documentation Principles**"); provided, that, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the DIP Liens on the DIP Collateral shall be created and perfected by the Interim DIP Order and Final DIP Order, as applicable, and no mortgages or other perfection documentation (other than UCC-1 financing statements), including mortgages, control agreements, landlord waivers, foreign law perfection actions or third party consents or orders, shall be required; provided, further, upon the reasonable request of the DIP Lenders, the Loan Parties shall make filings or take any other actions with respect to the perfection of liens.
Representations and Warranties	The DIP Documents shall contain usual and customary representations and warranties, subject to the Documentation Principles.
Cash Flow Reporting; Variance Reporting; Variance Testing	No later than 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on every fourth Thursday following the Petition Date (each such Thursday, the "**Updated Budget Deadline**"), the Loan Parties shall deliver to the Ad Hoc Group Advisors and the DIP Agent a supplement to the Initial DIP Budget (each, an "**Updated Budget**"), covering the then-upcoming 13-week period that commences with Saturday of the calendar week immediately preceding such Updated Budget Deadline, in each case consistent with the form and detail set forth in the Initial DIP Budget and including a forecasted unrestricted cash balance as well as a line-item report setting forth the estimated fees and expenses to be incurred by each professional advisor on a weekly basis; provided, however, that (x) (i) the Updated Budget will be deemed, in each case, conditionally approved unless the Required DIP Lenders provide written notice of their objection to such Updated Budget (which notice may be provided by one of the Lender Professionals on their behalf via email) within four (4) Business Days of the delivery of such Updated Budget, and during such period, the Initial DIP Budget or most recent Approved Budget, as applicable, shall remain in effect (the "**Interim Approval Period**"), (ii) following the Interim Approval Period, if no objection is received

	from the Required DIP Lenders pursuant to clause (i), the Updated Budget shall be deemed the "**Approved Budget**," shall be in full force and effect and shall constitute the Approved Budget (which Approved Budget shall be the Initial DIP Budget until superseded by an approved Updated Budget), provided, that the Required DIP Lenders may, at any time after such four (4) Business Day period and until the date that is seven (7) Business Days after delivery of the Updated Budget, object to such Updated Budget, whereupon the Initial DIP Budget or most recent Approved Budget shall be deemed the Approved Budget, and (y) if the Required DIP Lenders do not provide written notice of their objection to such Updated Budget (which notice of disapproval may be provided by one the Ad Hoc Group Advisors on their behalf via email) within such seven (7) Business Days period, the Updated Budget shall be in full force and effect and shall constitute the Approved Budget; (iii) the Required DIP Lenders shall not have any obligation to approve any Updated Budget, and (iv) no modification to the Initial DIP Budget or any Updated Budget, any reforecasting of any information relating to any period covered thereby or the inclusion of new line items in any Updated Budget, as the case may be, shall in any event be effective without the affirmative written consent of the Required DIP Lenders (which may be provided by one of the Ad Hoc Group Advisors on their behalf via email). Not later than 5:00 p.m. New York City time every Thursday (commencing with Thursday of the week immediately following the first full week after the week in which the Petition Date occurs) (each such Thursday, the "**Variance Report Deadline**"), the Borrower shall deliver to the Ad Hoc Group Advisors and the DIP Lenders a variance report, each in form, detail and substance satisfactory to the Required DIP Lenders in their sole discretion (each, a "**Variance Report**"), setting forth the difference between, on a line-by-line and aggregate basis, (i) actual operating receipts and budgeted operating receipts as set forth in the Approved Budget in effect for the relevant periods, as the case may be (the "**Receipts Variance**"), and (ii) actual operating disbursements and budgeted operating disbursements as set forth in the Approved Budget in effect for the relevant periods, as the case may be (the "**Disbursements Variance**"), in each case, for the Applicable Period (as defined below), in each case, together with a reasonably detailed explanation of such Receipts Variance and Disbursements Variance. The Loan Parties shall not permit the Receipts Variance or the Disbursements Variance with respect to any Applicable Period to exceed the Permitted Variance (as defined below) (the "**Permitted Variance Covenant**"). "**Applicable Period**" means, (w) with respect to the first Variance Report, the first full one-week period ending on the Friday of the week immediately preceding the first Variance Report Deadline, (x) with respect to the second Variance Report, the first full two-week period ending on the Friday of the week immediately preceding the second Variance Report Deadline, (y) with respect to the third Variance Report, the first full three-week period ending on the Friday of the week immediately preceding the third Variance Report Deadline, and (z) with respect to the fourth Variance Report, and each Variance Report thereafter, the four-week period ending on the Friday of the week immediately preceding the applicable Variance Report Deadline.

	"**Permitted Variance**" means, (i) with respect to the first Variance Report, no limitations on Disbursements Variance and Receipts Variance, (ii) with respect to the second Variance Report, Disbursements Variance less than 25% and Receipts Variance less than 25%, (iii) with respect to the third Variance Report, Disbursements Variance less than 20% and Receipts Variance less than 20% and (iv) with respect to the fourth Variance Report and every Variance Report thereafter, Disbursements Variance less than 15% and Receipts Variance less than 15%, in each case under the foregoing clauses (i) through (iv), on an aggregate basis (and not on a line item basis) and excluding, in any event, any professional fees.
Affirmative and Negative Covenants	The DIP Documents shall contain usual and customary affirmative and negative covenants for facilities of this type, including limitations on all non-ordinary course incurrence of indebtedness, liens, dispositions of assets, mergers, restricted payments, investments, fundamental changes, transactions with affiliates, burdensome agreements, prepayments of debt and use of proceeds of DIP Facility and Cash Collateral, subject to the Documentation Principles; provided, that, without limitation, the DIP Documents shall require: (i) five (5) days' advance delivery of all material pleadings, motions and other material documents filed with the Bankruptcy Court on behalf of the Loan Parties in the Chapter 11 Cases to the Ad Hoc Group Advisors, unless not reasonably practicable under the circumstances (in which case, as soon as reasonably practicable prior to filing); (ii) compliance with the Milestones and the Permitted Variance Covenant; (iii) the Borrower and its subsidiaries shall maintain Liquidity (as defined in the First Lien Credit Agreement) at all times of at least $50 million (the "**Liquidity Covenant**"), to be determined as of the Friday of the immediately preceding testing period, and the Borrower shall certify as to compliance with such minimum Liquidity Covenant on a weekly basis in connection with delivery of the Variance Report; (iv) the Borrower shall use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain a public rating (but not any particular rating) in respect of the DIP Loans made available under this Agreement from each of S&P and Moody's on or before seventy-five (75) days after the Closing Date; (v) delivery of monthly financial statements including an income statement for such month, balance sheet as of the end of such month and a cash flow statement for such month; (vi) weekly conference calls and/or video calls among the Loan Parties' relevant senior management, the Loan Parties' advisors, the Ad Hoc Group Advisors and the DIP Lenders, which update calls may cover the Loan Parties' financial performance, the latest budget approved for variance testing, the Loan Parties' variance reports, and the other information provided pursuant to the reporting covenant described above; and (vii) certain covenants materially consistent with those set forth in the RSA and Section 5.16 of the First Lien Credit Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the DIP Documents shall not include any financial

	maintenance covenants not otherwise set forth herein.
Conditions Precedent to Closing and the Initial Borrowing	The Closing Date under the DIP Facility, and the initial borrowing thereunder, shall be subject to customary conditions to closing for facilities of this type, including the following: (i) no later than five (5) days after the Petition Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Interim DIP Order, and the Interim DIP Order shall be in full force and effect and shall not have been vacated, reversed, modified, amended or stayed without the prior written consent of the Required DIP Lenders; (ii) the preparation, authorization and execution of the DIP Documents with respect to the DIP Facility, in form and substance consistent with this DIP Facility Term Sheet and otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Loan Parties, the Required DIP Lenders and the DIP Agent; (iii) the delivery of a 13-week cash flow projection (the "**Initial DIP Budget**") in form and substance acceptable to the Required DIP Lenders, reflecting (i) the Loan Parties' anticipated cash receipts and disbursements for each calendar week during the period from the week in which the Petition Date occurs through and including the end of the thirteenth calendar week thereafter, and (ii) a professional fee accrual budget with respect to the anticipated fees and expenses to be incurred by the Loan Party Professionals, the Committee Professionals (if any), and other professionals during the thirteen week period; (iv) the ABL Secured Parties shall have agreed to permit the use of Cash Collateral, and adequate protection, pursuant to the Interim DIP Order on terms and conditions set forth herein and otherwise acceptable to the Required DIP Lenders, in each case, solely to the extent required, and subject to the terms and conditions, under the Existing ABL Intercreditor Agreement; (v) the delivery of (i) a secretary's (or other officer's) certificate or a statement of no change as to documentation previously delivered of the Borrowers and each of the other Loan Parties, dated as of the Closing Date and in such form as is customary for the jurisdiction in which the relevant Loan Party is organized, with appropriate insertions and attachments; and (ii) a customary closing officer's certificate of the Borrowers; (vi) all premiums, payments, fees, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, the fees and expenses of the Ad Hoc Group Advisors and all other counsel, financial advisors and other professionals of the DIP Lenders and DIP Agent (whether incurred before or after the Petition Date) to the extent earned, due and owing, and including estimated fees and expenses through the Closing Date) then due and payable shall have been paid; (vii) the DIP Lenders shall have received from the Borrowers and each of the Loan Parties, at least three (3) Business Days prior to the Closing Date, (a) documentation and other information requested by any DIP Lender that is required by regulatory authorities under applicable "know your

	customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the USA Patriot Act and (b) if a Borrower qualifies as a "legal entity customer" under the beneficial ownership regulations, the DIP Lenders shall have received from such Borrower, at least one (1) Business Day prior to the Closing Date, a beneficial ownership certification in relation to such Borrower; (viii) payment of the applicable Commitment Premium and the DIP Backstop Premium (as defined in the Restructuring Term Sheet); and (ix) the Closing Date shall have occurred on or before the date that is one (1) Business Day after the date of entry of the Interim DIP Order unless the Required DIP Lenders consent to a later date.
Conditions to Each Borrowing	In addition to the conditions precedent noted above, each borrowing under the DIP Facility shall be subject to further customary conditions to closing for facilities of this type, including, without limitation: (i) solely in the case of any borrowing after the Closing Date, no later than forty-five (45) days after the Petition Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Final DIP Order. (ii) the DIP Agent shall have a fully perfected lien on the DIP Collateral pursuant to the Interim DIP Order to the extent required by the DIP Documents and the Interim DIP Order, having the priorities set forth in the Interim DIP Order; (iii) the DIP Agent shall have received a signed borrowing request from the Borrower; (iv) since the date of the Agreement Effective Date, there shall have been no event, development or circumstance that has had, or would reasonably be expected to have, a material adverse effect (pursuant to the Documentation Principles); (v) the representations and warranties of each Loan Party set forth in the DIP Credit Agreement and in each other DIP Document shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of such date as if made on and as of such date, except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date, in which case they shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date; provided, that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to "materiality", "Material Adverse Effect" or similar language shall be true and correct (after giving effect to any qualification therein) in all respects on such respective dates; (vi) all first day motions filed by the Loan Parties on the Petition Date and related orders entered by the Bankruptcy Court in the Chapter 11 Cases (including any motions related to cash management or any critical vendor or supplier motions) shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Company Parties and the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders, each in their sole discretion; (vii) no Event of Default shall exist or would result from the initial borrowing

	or from the application of the proceeds therefrom; and (viii) the RSA shall have been executed and be in full force and effect and no event of default shall have occurred and be continuing thereunder except to the extent such default or event of default has been cured or waived in accordance with the terms of the RSA.
Events of Default	The DIP Documents shall contain usual and customary events of default for facilities of this type, subject to the Documentation Principles (including grace periods and materiality qualifiers), including, without limitation (the "**Events of Default**"): (i) the Loan Parties' failure to pay principal, or interest and other amounts (other than professional fees) when due under the DIP Documents or the DIP Orders, subject, in each case, to a three (3) day grace period; (ii) the Loan Parties' failure to pay professional fees when due under the DIP Documents or DIP Orders, subject to a three (3) day grace period; (iii) the Closing Date shall not have occurred within three (3) Business Days after the date of entry of the Interim DIP Order unless the Required DIP Lenders consent to a later date; (iv) any act or occurrence that would, upon the delivery of notice, permit the RSA to be terminated, unless such act or occurrence was waived, cured, or extended in accordance with the terms of the RSA; (v) the Loan Parties' failure to satisfy in any materials respect any of the Milestones, subject to any waiver or extension of such Milestones pursuant to the terms of the RSA; (vi) the Loan Parties' failure to (i) conduct a marketing and sale process for the Loan Parties' assets, other than pursuant to the Bidding Procedures, or (ii) promptly terminate the Sale Process if the Loan Parties have not received a Sufficient Bid on or before the Bid Deadline, in each case, without the consent of the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders; (vii) the Loan Parties' breach of the Permitted Variance Covenant; and (viii) the filing by the Loan Parties of chapter 11 plan of reorganization (or any amendment thereof) other than a Plan that is consistent in all material respects with the RSA, without the consent of the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders. Upon the occurrence and during the continuation of an Event of Default, at the written direction of the Required DIP Lenders, in accordance with the DIP Orders, without further order from or application to the Bankruptcy Court, the automatic stay provisions of section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall be vacated and modified to the extent necessary to permit the DIP Agent, acting at the direction of the Required DIP Lenders, to (A) deliver to the Borrowers a notice declaring the occurrence of an Event of Default, (B) declare the termination, reduction, or restriction of the commitments under the DIP Facility, (C) declare the DIP Loans then outstanding to be due and payable, (D) declare the termination, reduction or restriction on the ability of the Loan Parties to use any Cash Collateral, (E) terminate the DIP Facility, (F) charge the default rate

	of interest under the DIP Facility, (G) freeze all monies in any deposit accounts of the Loan Parties, (H) exercise any and all rights of setoff, (I) exercise any right or remedy with respect to the DIP Collateral or the DIP Liens, or (J) take any other action or exercise any other right or remedy permitted under the DIP Documents, the DIP Orders or applicable law; provided, however, that in the case of the enforcement of rights against the DIP Collateral pursuant to clauses (D), (F), (G), (H), (I) and (J) above, (i) the DIP Agent, acting at the request of the Required DIP Lenders, shall provide counsel to the Loan Parties, counsel to the Official Committee (if any), and the Office of the United States Trustee with five (5) days' prior written notice (such period, the "**Remedies Notice Period**"), and (ii) during the Remedies Notice Period, the DIP Agent shall refrain from exercising its rights and remedies and the Loan Parties and/or any Official Committee shall be permitted to request an emergency hearing before the Bankruptcy Court (which request must be made prior to the conclusion of the Remedies Notice Period and shall seek consideration of such request on an expedited basis) solely to the extent they, in good faith, dispute the occurrence of an Event of Default, to consider on an expedited basis whether an Event of Default has in fact occurred or is continuing; provided, further, that during the Remedies Notice Period, the Loan Parties shall be permitted to use Cash Collateral solely to fund expenses critically necessary to preserve the value of the Loan Parties' business, as determined by Required DIP Lenders. The DIP Lenders' right to enforce the remedies provided in the DIP Orders and in the DIP Credit Agreement is subject to the DIP Lenders satisfying their obligations occasioned by the issuance of a Carve-Out Trigger Notice.
Stipulations, Waivers, Releases and Protections	Upon entry of the Interim DIP Order: 1. The Loan Parties shall stipulate (a) to the validity, extent, security, enforceability, priority and perfection of the First Lien Liens, (b) to the amount, validity and lack of defense, counterclaim or offset of any kind to the First Lien Secured Obligations, and (c) that all cash of the Loan Parties constitutes "cash collateral" of the First Lien Secured Parties for purposes of section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code ("**Cash Collateral**"). The DIP Orders shall provide that an Official Committee and any other party in interest must file a pleading with the Bankruptcy Court challenging the validity, extent, perfection and/or priority of any claims or security interest of the First Lien Secured Parties prior to the date that is seventy-five (75) days after entry of the Interim DIP Order by the Bankruptcy Court in the Chapter 11 Cases (the "**Challenge Period**"). Failure of the Official Committee or any other party in interest to file such a pleading with the Bankruptcy Court shall forever bar such party from making such a challenge. 2. The Loan Parties shall, subject to the Final DIP Order, waive any right to surcharge pursuant to section 506(c) of the Bankruptcy Code the DIP Collateral with respect to the DIP Lenders and the First Lien Collateral with respect to the First Lien Secured Parties. 3. The Loan Parties shall, subject to the Final DIP Order, waive the equitable doctrine of "marshalling" against the DIP Collateral with respect to the DIP Lenders and the First Lien Collateral with respect to the First Lien Secured

	Parties. 4. The First Lien Secured Parties shall, subject to the Final DIP Order, be entitled to the benefit of section 552(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Loan Parties shall waive the "equities of the case exception" under section 552(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the First Lien Secured Parties. 5. The Loan Parties shall waive and forever release and discharge any and all claims and causes of action against each of the DIP Lenders and the First Lien Secured Parties (and their respective related parties and representatives) as of the date of the applicable DIP Order. 6. Except for an Official Committee investigation (but not to litigate, contest, initiate, assert, join, commence, support or prosecute any claim, cause of action or other challenge, including by way of discovery, with respect to the validity, extent, enforceability, security, perfection or priority of any of the DIP Liens, First Lien Liens, DIP Obligations, or First Lien Secured Obligations) during the Challenge Period and subject to an investigation budget acceptable to the Required DIP Lenders, no Cash Collateral, proceeds of the DIP Facility, or any cash or other amounts may be used to (a) investigate, challenge, object to or contest the validity, extent, enforceability, security, perfection or priority of any of the DIP Liens, First Lien Liens, DIP Obligations, or First Lien Secured Obligations, (b) investigate or initiate any claim or cause of action against any of the DIP Lenders or the First Lien Secured Parties, (c) object to or seek to prevent, hinder or delay or take any action to adversely affect the rights or remedies of the DIP Lenders or the First Lien Secured Parties, or (d) seek to approve superpriority claims or grant liens or security interests (other than those expressly permitted under the DIP Documents and the DIP Orders) that are senior to or *pari passu* with the DIP Liens, DIP Superpriority Claims, the Adequate Protection Liens or Adequate Protection Claims granted hereunder, or the First Lien Liens. 7. The DIP Lenders shall have the unqualified right to credit bid all DIP Obligations and the First Lien Secured Parties shall have the unqualified right to credit bid all First Lien Secured Obligations. 8. The DIP Lenders and the First Lien Secured Parties shall be entitled to good faith protection under section 364(e) of the Bankruptcy Code.
Expenses and Indemnification	The DIP Credit Agreement shall provide for the payment of all reasonable, documented, out-of-pocket costs and expenses of the DIP Agent and the DIP Lenders, including, without limitation, the payment of all reasonable, documented, out-of-pocket fees and expenses of the Ad Hoc Group Advisors. The DIP Credit Agreement shall also provide for customary indemnification by each of the Loan Parties, on a joint and several basis, of each of the DIP Lenders (together with their related parties and representatives).
Assignments	The DIP Credit Agreement shall contain assignment provisions that are usual and customary for financings of this type and as determined in accordance with the Documentation Principles and shall also require that each assignee or

	participant shall become a party to the RSA prior to or concurrently with acquiring any DIP Loans.
Amendments	Usual and customary for facilities of this type requiring the consent of the Required DIP Lenders, except for amendments customarily requiring approval by adversely affected DIP Lenders under the DIP Facility. "**Required DIP Lenders**" shall mean DIP Lenders (other than the fronting lender) holding greater than 50.1% of the aggregate amount of commitments in respect of the Tranche A DIP Loans. "**Required Supermajority DIP Lenders**" shall mean DIP Lenders (other than the fronting lender) holding greater than 66.67% of the aggregate amount of commitments in respect of the Tranche A DIP Loans.
Governing Law	This DIP Facility Term Sheet and the DIP Documents shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York (except as otherwise set forth therein). During the pendency of the Chapter 11 Cases, the Bankruptcy Court shall maintain exclusive jurisdiction with respect to the interpretation and enforcement of the DIP Documents and the exercise of the remedies by the DIP Lenders and preservation of the value of the DIP Collateral.
Counsel to the DIP Lenders	Paul Hastings LLP.
Investment Banker to the DIP Lenders	Lazard Frères & Co.
Syndication and Fronting	All beneficial holders of First Lien Claims who sign the RSA on or before closing of the syndication process may participate in the DIP Facility on a *pro rata* basis based upon their holdings of First Lien Loans pursuant to syndication procedures acceptable to the Required DIP Lenders (the "**Syndication Procedures**"), which procedures shall be attached as an exhibit to the Interim DIP Order. Company Parties shall facilitate, and pay for all fees and expenses concerning, fronting the Tranche A DIP Loans.
Agreement to Roll	Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, each DIP Lender shall agree that, on the Plan Effective Date and so long as the RSA remains in effect (and there shall not have occurred and be continuing any event, act, or omission that, upon the delivery of a notice would permit the Required Consenting First Lien Lenders to terminate the RSA), the Tranche A DIP Loans and Tranche B DIP Loans held by each DIP Lender (or any of its designated Related Funds) shall convert either into "Loans" under the Take-Back Debt Facility (as such term is defined in the RSA) or Reorganized Common Equity, in each case in accordance with the terms set forth in the RSA and Restructuring Term Sheet (as may be amended).

Annex I

Interest and Certain Payments

Interest Rate:	The DIP Loans shall bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the adjusted SOFR rate (subject to a floor of 1.0%) plus (i) with respect to the Tranche A DIP Loans, 10.00%, and (ii) with respect to the Tranche B DIP Loans, 4.75%.
Interest Payment Dates:	Interest shall be payable in cash on a quarterly basis in arrears, upon any prepayment due to acceleration and at final maturity.
Commitment Premium:	The Borrowers shall pay to the DIP Lenders a non-refundable commitment premium (the "**Commitment Premium**") equal to 2.5% of the aggregate principal amount of the New Money Commitment of each DIP Lender, which shall be fully earned upon entry of the Interim DIP Order, and due and payable in kind on the date of entry of the Interim DIP Order and to be included in the principal amount of the Tranche A DIP Loans.
Exit Premium:	The Borrowers shall pay to the DIP Lenders a non-refundable exit premium (the "**Exit Premium**") equal to 2.5% of the aggregate amount of the DIP Obligations as of the Plan Effective Date, which shall be fully earned upon entry of the Interim DIP Order and due and payable in the form of Tranche A DIP Loans upon any prepayment in full or immediately prior to the Maturity Date.
Default Rate:	During the continuance of an event of default, principal, overdue interest, overdue premium and fees and other overdue amounts shall bear interest at 2.00% per annum above the rate otherwise applicable to such obligations.
Rate and Payment Basis:	All per annum rates shall be calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days. All amounts payable under this DIP Term Sheet shall be made in Dollars.

* * * *

Annex II

Priority	DIP Collateral that constitutes ABL Priority Collateral or that would otherwise constitute ABL Priority Collateral	DIP Collateral that constitutes Term Loan Priority Collateral[3] or that would otherwise constitute Term Loan Priority Collateral	Unencumbered Property	Claims
First	Carve-Out and Permitted Prior Liens	Carve-Out and Permitted Prior Liens	Carve-Out	Carve-Out
Second	ABL Adequate Protection Liens	DIP Liens	DIP Liens	DIP Superpriority Claims
Third	ABL Liens	First Lien Adequate Protection Liens	First Lien Adequate Protection Liens and ABL Adequate Protection Liens	First Lien Adequate Protection Claims and ABL Adequate Protection Claims
Fourth	DIP Liens	First Lien Liens	Second Lien Adequate Protection Liens and Second Lien Sidecar Adequate Protection Liens	Second Lien Adequate Protection Claims and Second Lien Sidecar Adequate Protection Liens
Fifth	First Lien Adequate Protection Liens	Second Lien Adequate Protection Liens and Second Lien Sidecar Adequate Protection Liens		
Sixth	First Lien Liens	Second Lien Liens and Second Lien Sidecar Liens		
Seventh	Second Lien Adequate Protection Liens and Second Lien Sidecar Adequate Protection Liens	ABL Adequate Protection Liens		
Eighth	Second Lien Liens and Second Lien Sidecar Liens	ABL Liens		

[3] Note to Draft: As defined in the Existing ABL Intercreditor Agreement.

EXHIBIT C

Form of Joinder

The undersigned ("**Joinder Party**") hereby acknowledges that it has read and understands the Restructuring Support Agreement, dated as of November 1, 2024 (as amended, amended and restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof, the "**Agreement**"), by and among the Company Parties and the Consenting First Lien Lenders party thereto. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Agreement.

1. Agreement to be Bound. The Joinder Party hereby agrees to be bound by all of the terms of the Agreement, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Annex I** (as the same has been or may hereafter be amended, supplemented, amended and restated, or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof). The Joinder Party shall hereafter be deemed to be a "Consenting First Lien Lenders" and a "Party" for all purposes under the Agreement and with respect to all Company Claims/Interests held such Joinder Party.

2. Representations and Warranties. The Joinder Party hereby makes the representations and warranties of the Parties and Consenting First Lien Lenders set forth in the Agreement to each other Party.

3. Notice. The Joinder Party shall deliver an executed copy of this joinder agreement (the "**Joinder**") to the Parties identified in Section 14.10 of the Agreement.

[*Signature Page Follows.*]

[JOINING PARTY]

_____
Name:
Title:

Address:

E-mail address(es):

Aggregate Amounts Beneficially Owned or Managed on Account of:	
First Lien Claims:	
Second Lien Claims:	
Second Lien Pari Passu Claims:	
Prepetition HoldCo Loan Claims:	
ABL Claims:	
Existing Equity Interests:	

Annex I to Joinder

Restructuring Support Agreement

[*intentionally omitted*]